ConTeXt

commands

ConTeXt EN

ConTeXt

commands

`\AfterPar {...}`

* COMMAND

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\abbreviation [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\about [.ˣ.]`

* REFERENCE

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

* on off yes fixed

`\acute {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

`\adaptfontfeature [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptlayout [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]`

1 NUMBER

2 height = max DIMENSION
   lines = NUMBER

`\adaptpapersize [...,...] [...,...]`

1   inherits: \setuppapersize

2   inherits: \setuppapersize

`\addfeature [...]`

*   NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

*   NAME

`\addtocommalist {...} \...`

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME

`\addtoJSpreamble {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

`\addvalue {...} {...}`

1   NAME

2   TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...,...] {...}`

1

2   CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...,...] \... {...}`

1

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT

`\alignedline {...} {...} {...}`

1

2

3   CONTENT

```
\alignmentcharacter
```

```
\allinputpaths
```

```
\alphabeticnumerals {...}
```

* NUMBER

```
\alwayscitation [..,..≟..,..] [..²..]
```

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

```
\alwayscitation [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..]
```

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

```
\alwayscitation [..¹..] [..²..]
```

1

2   REFERENCE

```
\alwayscite [..,..≟..,..] [..²..]
```

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

```
\alwayscite [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..]
```

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

```
\alwayscite [..¹..] [..²..]
```

1

2   REFERENCE

```
\ampersand
```

`\anchor [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {...⁴}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks ...¹. \to \...²..`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...¹.} {...².}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\appendtocommalist {...¹.} \...²..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ...¹. \to \...²..`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ...¹. \to \...²..`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...¹.} {...².}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\apply {...¹.} {...².}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...*.}`

* NAME

`\applyprocessor {...¹.} {...².}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \...¹.. {...².}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\applytofirstcharacter \\.\.\.\. {.\.\..}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

\applytosplitstringchar \\.\.\.\. {.\.\..}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

\applytosplitstringcharspaced \\.\.\.\. {.\.\..}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

\applytosplitstringline \\.\.\.\. {.\.\..}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

\applytosplitstringlinespaced \\.\.\.\. {.\.\..}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

\applytosplitstringword \\.\.\.\. {.\.\..}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

\applytosplitstringwordspaced \\.\.\.\. {.\.\..}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

\applytowords \\.\.\.\. {.\.\..}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

\arabicdecimals {.\.\..}

*   NUMBER

\arabicexnumerals {.\.\..}

*   NUMBER

\arabicnumerals {.\.\..}

*   NUMBER

\arg {.\.\..}

*   CONTENT

\asciistr {.\.\..}

*   CONTENT

\assignalfadimension {...¹.} \...².. {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.}

1   small medium big none DIMENSION

2   CSNAME

3   DIMENSION

4   DIMENSION

5   DIMENSION

\assigndimen \...¹.. {...².}

1   CSNAME

2   DIMENSION

\assigndimension {...¹.} \...².. {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.}

1   [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none DIMENSION

2   CSNAME

3   DIMENSION

4   DIMENSION

5   DIMENSION

\assignifempty \...¹.. {...².}

1   CSNAME

2   COMMAND

\assigntranslation [..,..⹀..,..] \to \...²..

1   LANGUAGE = TEXT

2   CSNAME

\assignvalue {...¹.} \...².. {...³.} {...⁴.} {...⁵.}

1   small medium big TEXT

2   CSNAME

3   COMMAND

4   COMMAND

5   COMMAND

\assignwidth {...¹.} \...².. {...³.} {...⁴.}

1   fit broad DIMENSION

2   CSNAME

3   TEXT

4   DIMENSION

\assumelongusagecs \...¹.. {...².}

1   CSNAME

2   CONTENT

\astype {...*.}

*   CONTENT

`\at {...} {...} [...]`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   REFERENCE

`\atleftmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}`

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

`\atpage [...]`

*   REFERENCE

`\atrightmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}`

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

`\attachment [...] [..,..=..,..]`

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupattachment

`\attachment [...] [..,..=..,..]`

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupattachment

`\autocap {...}`

*   TEXT

`\autodirhbox ... {...}`

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

`\autodirvbox ... {...}`

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

`\autodirvtop ... {...}`

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

`\automathematics {...}`

*   CONTENT

\autosetups {...,...}

* NAME

\autostarttext ... \autostoptext

\availablehsize

\averagecharwidth

\BeforePar {...}

* COMMAND

\Big ...

* CHARACTER

\Bigg ...

* CHARACTER

\Biggl ...

* CHARACTER

\Biggm ...

* CHARACTER

\Biggr ...

* CHARACTER

\Bigl ...

* CHARACTER

\Bigm ...

* CHARACTER

\Bigr ...

* CHARACTER

\background {...}

* CONTENT

\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
4 COMMAND

\backgroundimagefill {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1   NUMBER

2   DIMENSION

3   DIMENSION

4   COMMAND

\backgroundline [...¹] {...²}

1   COLOR

2   CONTENT

\background {...}

*   CONTENT

\bar {...}

*   CHARACTER

\bar {...}

*   CONTENT

\basegrid [..,..=..,..]

*   nx   = NUMBER
    ny   = NUMBER
    dx   = NUMBER
    dy   = NUMBER
    factor = NUMBER
    scale   = NUMBER
    xstep   = NUMBER
    ystep   = NUMBER
    offset = DIMENSION
    xoffset = DIMENSION
    yoffset = DIMENSION
    align   = middle
    unit   = cm mm in pc pt bp
    style   =
    color   = COLOR

\baselinebottom

\baselineleftbox {...}

*   CONTENT

\baselinemiddlebox {...}

*   CONTENT

\baselinerightbox {...}

*   CONTENT

\bbox {...}

*   CONTENT

\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...

1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME

\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...

1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME

\beginblock [...,...] ... \endblock

*   + -

\beginhbox

\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox

\beginvbox

\begstrut ... \endstrut

\big ...

*   CHARACTER

\bigbodyfont

\bigg ...

*   CHARACTER

\bigger

\biggl ...

*   CHARACTER

\biggm ...

*   CHARACTER

\biggr ...

*   CHARACTER

\bigl ...

*   CHARACTER

\bigm ...

*   CHARACTER

\bigr ...

*   CHARACTER

`\bigskip`

`\binom {...}` `{...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\bitmapimage [..,..=..,..]` `{...}`

```
1   color  = rgb cmyk gray
    width  = DIMENSION
    height = DIMENSION
    x      = NUMBER
    y      = NUMBER
2   NUMBER
```

`\blackrule [..,..=..,..]`

* inherits: \setupblackrules

`\blackrules [..,..=..,..]`

* inherits: \setupblackrules

`\blank [...,...]`

* inherits: \vspacing

`\blap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bleed [..,..=..,..]` `{...}`

1 inherits: \setupbleeding

2 CONTENT

`\bleedheight`

`\bleedwidth`

`\blockquote {...}`

* CONTENT

`\bodyfontenvironmentlist`

`\bodyfontsize`

`\bold`

`\boldface`

`\bolditalic`

`\boldslanted`

`\bookmark` [..¹.] {..².}

1   SECTION LIST

2   TEXT

`\booleanmodevalue` {..ᵗ.}

*   NAME

`\bottombox` {..ᵗ.}

*   CONTENT

`\bottomleftbox` {..ᵗ.}

*   CONTENT

`\bottomrightbox` {..ᵗ.}

*   CONTENT

`\boxcursor`

`\boxmarker` {..¹.} {..².}

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

`\boxofsize` \..¹.. .. ..². .. {..³.}

1   CSNAME

2   DIMENSION

3   CONTENT

`\boxreference` [...¹,...] \..². {..³.}

1   REFERENCE

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT

`\bpar` ... `\epar`

`\bpos` {..ᵗ.}

*   NAME

`\breve` {..ᵗ.}

*   CHARACTER

`\bTABLE` [..,..⁼..,..] ... `\eTABLE`

*   inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEbody` [..,..⁼..,..] ... `\eTABLEbody`

*   inherits: \setupTABLE

`\bTABLEfoot` [..,..⁼..,..] ... `\eTABLEfoot`

*   inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEhead

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \eTABLEnext

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTC [..,..=..,..] ... \eTC

* inherits: \bTD

\bTD [..,..=..,..] ... \eTD

```
*   nx     = NUMBER
    ny     = NUMBER
    nc     = NUMBER
    nr     = NUMBER
    n      = NUMBER
    m      = NUMBER
    action = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupTABLE
```

\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs

* NAME

\bTH [..,..=..,..] ... \eTH

* inherits: \bTD

\bTN [..,..=..,..] ... \eTN

* inherits: \bTD

\bTR [..,..=..,..] ... \eTR

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs

* NAME

\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX

* inherits: \bTD

\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bthiddencitation [...]

* REFERENCE

\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}

* NAME

\btxaddjournal [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\btxalwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [..²..]`

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

`\btxalwayscitation [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]`

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

`\btxalwayscitation [.¹.] [.².]`

1

2   REFERENCE

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

*   initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

*

`\btxdirect {...}`

*

`\btxdoif {.¹.} {.².}`

1

2   TRUE

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\btxdoifelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 always doublesided

2

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {.¹.} {.².}

1

2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 always doublesided

2

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\btxfield {.ˣ.}

*

```
\btxfieldname {...}
*

\btxfieldtype {...}
*

\btxfirstofrange {...}
*   volume pages

\btxflush {...}
*

\btxflushauthor [.¹.] {.².}
1   num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2

\btxflushauthorinverted {...}
*

\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}
*

\btxflushauthorname {...}
*

\btxflushauthornormal {...}
*

\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}
*

\btxflushsuffix

\btxfoundname {...}
*

\btxfoundtype {...}
*

\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

`\btxhybridcite [..,..=̲..,..] [..,..=̲..,..]`

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

`\btxhybridcite [.¹.] [.².]`

1

2   REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

*   REFERENCE

`\btxlabellanguage`

`\btxlabeltext {...}`

*   KEY

`\btxlistcitation [..,..=̲..,..] [.².]`

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [..,..=̲..,..] [..,..=̲..,..]`

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [.¹.] [.².]`

1

2   REFERENCE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

*   FILE

`\btxoneorrange {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   volume pages

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

```
\btxremapauthor [....] [....]
```

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

```
\btxsavejournalist [....]
```

*   FILE

```
\btxsetup {....}
```

*   NAME

```
\btxsingularorplural {....} {....} {....}
```

1   editor producer director

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

```
\btxsingularplural {....} {....} {....}
```

1   editor producer director

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [....]
```

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
```

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE

```
\btxtextcitation [....] [....]
```

1

2   REFERENCE

```
\buildmathaccent {....} {....}
```

1   CHARACTER

2   CHARACTER

```
\buildtextaccent {....} {....}
```

1   CHARACTER

2   CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomcomma {...}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextbottomdot {...}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextcedilla {...}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextgrave {...}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextmacron {...}

* CHARACTER

\buildtextognek {...}

* CHARACTER

\button [..,..⸝⸝..,..] {...²} [...³]

1   inherits: \setupbutton

2   TEXT

3   REFERENCE

\button [..,..⸝⸝..,..] {...²} [...³]

1   inherits: \setupbutton

2   TEXT

3   REFERENCE

\but [...¹] ...² \\

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

\but [...¹] [...²,...]

1   REFERENCE

2   REFERENCE

\Caps {...}

* TEXT

\Character {...}

* NUMBER

\Characters {...}

* NUMBER

\CONTEXT

\ConTeXt

19

\Context

\ConvertConstantAfter \\.¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\ConvertToConstant \\.¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\calligraphic

\camel {.ⁱ.}

*   TEXT

\catcodetablename

\cbox .¹.. {.².}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\centeraligned {.ⁱ.}

*   CONTENT

\centerbox .¹.. {.².}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\centeredbox .¹.. {.².}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\centeredlastline

\centerednextbox .¹.. {.².}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\centerline {.ⁱ.}

*   CONTENT

\cfrac [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}

1   l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

20

\chapter [...,...] {...}

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

\character {...}

*   NUMBER

\characterkerning [...] {...}

1   NUMBER

2   TEXT

\characters {...}

*   NUMBER

\chardescription {...}

*   NUMBER

\charwidthlanguage

\check {...}

*   CHARACTER

\checkcharacteralign {...}

*   CONTENT

\checkedchar {...} {...}

1   NUMBER

2   CHARACTER

\checkedfiller {...}

*   sym symbol rule width space NAME COMMAND

\checkedstrippedcsname \...

*   CSNAME

\checkedstrippedcsname ...

*   TEXT

\checkinjector [...]

*   NAME

\checknextindentation [...]

*   yes no auto

\checknextinjector [...]

*   NAME

`\checkpage [..<sup>1</sup>..] [..,..<sup>2</sup>..,..]`

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\checkparameters [...<sup>*</sup>..]`

*   TEXT

`\checkpreviousinjector [...<sup>*</sup>..]`

*   NAME

`\checksoundtrack {...<sup>*</sup>..}`

*   NAME

`\checktwopassdata {...<sup>*</sup>..}`

*   NAME

`\chem {...<sup>1</sup>..} {...<sup>2</sup>..} {...<sup>3</sup>..}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

`\chemical [...<sup>1</sup>..] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...]`

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

`\chemicalbottext {...<sup>*</sup>..}`

*   TEXT

`\chemicalmidtext {...<sup>*</sup>..}`

*   TEXT

`\chemicalsymbol [...<sup>*</sup>..]`

*   NAME

`\chemicaltext {...<sup>*</sup>..}`

*   TEXT

`\chemicaltoptext {...<sup>*</sup>..}`

*   TEXT

`\chineseallnumerals {...<sup>*</sup>..}`

*   NUMBER

`\chinesecapnumerals {...<sup>*</sup>..}`

*   NUMBER

```
\chinesenumerals {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\citation [..,..⁼..,..] [.²..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\citation [.¹..] [.²..]

1

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..¹⁼..,..] [.²..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [.¹..] [.²..]

1

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {...}

*   REFERENCE
```

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldcontext {...}`

* COMMAND

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\clip [..,..⸻..,..] {.².}`

1 inherits: \setupclipping

2 CONTENT

`\clonefield [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [...,⁴...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT

`\collectedtext [..,..⸻..,..] [..,..⸻..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 inherits: \setupcollector

2 style =
color = COLOR
inherits: \setupframed

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\collectexpanded {...}`

* CONTENT

```
\color [..1.] {..2.}

1   COLOR

2   CONTENT
```

```
\colorbar [...,*...]

*   COLOR
```

```
\colorcomponents {..*.}

*   COLOR
```

```
\colored [..1.] {..2.}

1   COLOR

2   CONTENT
```

```
\colored [..,..1=..,..] {..2.}

1   inherits: \definecolor

2   CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [..1.] {..2.}

1   COLOR

2   CONTENT
```

```
\colorvalue {..*.}

*   COLOR
```

```
\column [...,*...]

*   inherits: \columnbreak
```

```
\columnbreak [...,*...]

*   NAME
```

```
\combinepages [..1.] [..,..2=..,..]

1   FILE

2   alternative    = a b c horizontal vertical
    n              = NUMBER
    nx             = NUMBER
    ny             = NUMBER
    start          = NUMBER
    stop           = NUMBER
    distance       = DIMENSION
    top            = COMMAND
    bottom         = COMMAND
    left           = COMMAND
    right          = COMMAND
    before         = COMMAND
    after          = COMMAND
    inbetween      = COMMAND
    frame          = on off
    background     = foreground color NAME
    backgroundcolor = COLOR
```

```
\commalistelement
```

$\backslash$commalistsentence [...,$\overset{1}{...}$...] [...,$\overset{2}{...}$...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\commalistsize

$\backslash$comment [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] {.$\overset{3}{..}$.}

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \setupcomment

3 TEXT

\comment [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] {.$\overset{3}{..}$.}

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \setupcomment

3 TEXT

$\backslash$comparecolorgroup [.$\overset{*}{..}$.]

* NAME

$\backslash$comparedimension {.$\overset{1}{..}$.} {.$\overset{2}{..}$.}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

$\backslash$comparedimensioneps {.$\overset{1}{..}$.} {.$\overset{2}{..}$.}

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

$\backslash$comparepalet [.$\overset{*}{..}$.]

* NAME

$\backslash$completebtxrendering [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\completecombinedlist [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

$\backslash$completecontent [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

$\backslash$completeindex [..,..$\overset{*}{=}$..,..]

* inherits: \setupregister

$\backslash$completelist [.$\overset{1}{..}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

\completelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

\completelistofchemicals [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\completelistoffigures [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\completelistoffloats [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\completelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\completelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\completelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setupsorting

\completelistofpublications [.$\overset{1}{...}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\completelistofsorts [.$\overset{1}{...}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsorting

\completelistofsorts [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setupsorting

\completelistofsynonyms [.$\overset{1}{...}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsynonyms

\completelistofsynonyms [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

\completelistoftables [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\completepagenumber

\completeregister [.$\overset{1}{...}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupregister

\completeregister [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setupregister

\complexorsimpleempty \...

* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {...}

* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple \...

* CSNAME

\complexorsimple {...}

* TEXT CSNAME

\component [...]

* FILE

\component ...

* FILE

\composedcollector {...}

* NAME

\composedlayer {...}

* NAME

\compresult

\com ... \\

* TEXT

\constantdimen \...

* CSNAME

\constantdimenargument \...

* CSNAME

\constantemptyargument \...

* CSNAME

\constantnumber \...

* CSNAME

\constantnumberargument \...

* CSNAME

\contentreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..] {...}

1   REFERENCE

2   inherits: \setupframed

3   CONTENT

\continuednumber {...}

*   NUMBER

\continueifinputfile {...}

*   FILE

\convertargument ... \to \...

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME

\convertcommand \... \to \...

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

\convertedcounter [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupcounter

\converteddimen {...} {...}

1   DIMENSION

2   ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

\convertedsubcounter [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2

3   inherits: \setupcounter

\convertmonth {...}

*   NUMBER

\convertnumber {...} {...}

1   empty default none month month:mnem character Character characters Characters a A Numbers word words Word Words n
    N romannumerals Romannumerals i I r R KR RK greek Greek g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals
    thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals
    arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals
    koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals
    slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3 continued NAME

2   NUMBER

\convertvalue ... \to \...

1   NAME

2   CSNAME

\convertvboxtohbox

\copybtxlabeltext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

\copyfield [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\copyheadtext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

\copylabeltext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

\copylabeltext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

\copymathlabeltext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

\copyoperatortext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

\copypages [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]

1 FILE

2 marking = on off
  offset = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMBER

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\copyparameters [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 KEY

\copyposition {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\copyprefixtext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [..¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext [..¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = KEY

`\correctwhitespace {..*.}`

* CONTENT

`\countersubs [..¹.] [..².]`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\counttoken ..¹. \in ..². \to \..³.`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\counttokens ..¹. \to \..².`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\cramped {..*.}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedclap {..*.}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedllap {..*.}`

* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap {..*.}`

* CONTENT

`\crightarrow {..¹.} {..².}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {..¹.} {..².}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\ctop ..¹. {..².}`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ctxcommand {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxdirectcommand {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxdirectlua {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxfunction {...}

* NAME

\ctxfunctiondefinition

\ctxfunction

\ctxlatecommand {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxlatelua {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxloadluafile {...}

* FILE

\ctxlua {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxluabuffer [...]

* BUFFER

\ctxluacode {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxreport {...}

* COMMAND

\ctxsprint {...}

* COMMAND

\currentassignmentlistkey

\currentassignmentlistvalue

\currentbtxuservariable {...}

* KEY

\currentcommalistitem

\currentcomponent

\currentdate [...,...]

* yes moth day weekday y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W space \␣ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT

\currentenvironment

\currentfeaturetest

\currentheadnumber

\currentinterface

$\currentlabel$ [...,...] {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\currentlanguage

\currentlistentrydestinationattribute

\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}

* TEXT

\currentlistentrynumber

\currentlistentrypagenumber

\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}

* number text pagenumber all

\currentlistentrytitle

\currentlistentrytitlerendered

\currentlistsymbol

\currentmainlanguage

\currentmessagetext

\currentmoduleparameter {...}

* KEY

\currentoutputstream

\currentproduct

\currentproject

`\currentregime`

`\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}`

* **KEY**

`\currentresponses`

`\currenttime [...,...]`

* **h m TEXT**

`\currentvalue`

`\currentxtablecolumn`

`\currentxtablerow`

`\d {...}`

* **CHARACTER**

`\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 **NAME**

2 **NAME NUMBER**

3 **KEY realpage**

`\date [..,..=..,..] [...,...]`

1 **d** = **NUMBER**
  m = **NUMBER**
  y = **NUMBER**

2 **inherits: \currentdate**

`\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}`

1 **NUMBER**

2 **NUMBER**

3 **NUMBER**

`\dayspermonth {...} {...}`

1 **NUMBER**

2 **NUMBER**

`\dbinom {...} {...}`

1 **CONTENT**

2 **CONTENT**

`\ddot {...}`

* **CHARACTER**

`\decrementcounter [...] [...]`

1 **NAME**

2 **NUMBER**

34

\decrementedcounter [...]

* NAME

\decrementpagenumber

\decrementsubpagenumber

\decrementvalue {...}

* NAME

\decrement \...

* CSNAME

\decrement cd:parentheses-l

* CSNAME NUMBER

\defaultinterface

\defaultobjectpage

\defaultobjectreference

\defcatcodecommand \.¹.. .².. {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMBER

3 COMMAND

\defconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\defconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.².

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\defconvertedvalue \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\define [.¹.] \.².. {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\defineaccent .¹. .². .³.

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 CHARACTER

`\defineactivecharacter` $\overset{1}{...}$ `{`$\overset{2}{...}$`}`

1   CHARACTER

2   COMMAND

`\definealternativestyle` $[...,\overset{1}{...}]$ $[\overset{2}{...}]$ $[\overset{3}{...}]$

1   NAME

2   COMMAND

3   COMMAND

`\defineanchor` $[\overset{1}{..}]$ $[\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{4}{=}..,..]$

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplayer

4   inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

`\defineattachment` $[\overset{1}{..}]$ $[\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute` $[\overset{1}{..}]$ $[...,\overset{2}{...}]$

1   NAME

2   <u>local</u> global <u>public</u> private

`\definebackground` $[\overset{1}{..}]$ $[\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbackground

`\definebar` $[\overset{1}{..}]$ $[\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbar

`\defineblock` $[\overset{1}{..}]$ $[\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupblock

\definebodyfontenvironment [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   default DIMENSION

3   big   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    small   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    a   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    b   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    c   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    d   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    text   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    x   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    xx   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    script   = DIMENSION NUMBER
    scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMBER
    interlinespace = DIMENSION
    em   = slanted italic
    *   = NUMBER

\definebodyfontswitch [.¹.] [...,²...]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupbodyfont

\definebodyfont [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..,..=⁴..,..]

1   NAME default

2   NAME DIMENSION

3   __rm__ ss tt hw cg

4   tf   = FILE
    bf   = FILE
    it   = FILE
    sl   = FILE
    bi   = FILE
    bs   = FILE
    sc   = FILE
    mr   = FILE
    mrlr = FILE
    mrrl = FILE
    mb   = FILE
    mblr = FILE
    mbrl = FILE

\definebodyfont [...,¹...] [...,²...] [...,³...] [.⁴.]

1   NAME default

2   NAME DIMENSION

3   __rm__ ss tt hw cg

4   NAME

\definebreakpoint [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   CHARACTER

3   type   = 1 2 3 4 5
    nleft   = NUMBER
    nright   = NUMBER
    left   = COMMAND
    middle   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    language = LANGUAGE

\definebreakpoints [.*.]

*   NAME

\definebtx [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbtx

\definebtxdataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbtxdataset

\definebtxregister [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbtxregister

\definebtxrendering [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\definebuffer [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3=..,..]

1   NAME

2   BUFFER

3   inherits: \setupbuffer

\definebutton [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupbutton

\definecapitals [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupcapitals

\definecharacter ...1... ...2...

1   CHARACTER

2   NUMBER

\definecharacterkerning [..1..] [..2..] [..,..=3=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

\definecharacterspacing [..*..]

*   NAME

38

```
\definechemical [..¹..] {..²..}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\definechemicals [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

```
\definechemicalsymbol [..¹..] [..²..]
```

1 NAME

2 TEXT

```
\definecollector [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

```
\definecolorgroup [..¹..] [..²..] [x:y:z,..]
```

1 NAME

2 gray rgb cmyk spot

3 TRIPLET

```
\definecolor [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 r = NUMBER
  g = NUMBER
  b = NUMBER
  c = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  k = NUMBER
  h = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  v = NUMBER
  x = NUMBER
  a =
  t = NUMBER

```
\definecolor [..¹..] [..²..]
```

1 NAME

2 COLOR

```
\definecolumnbreak [..¹..] [...,²...]
```

1 NAME

2

```
\definecombination [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..=³..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcombination

`\definecombinedlist` [.¹.] [...,²,...] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 LIST

3 inherits: \setuplist

`\definecommand` ...¹. ...².

1 CHARACTER

2 COMMAND

`\definecomment` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcomment

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty` \.ˣ.

* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimpleempty` {.ˣ.}

* TEXT CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple` \.ˣ.

* CSNAME

`\definecomplexorsimple` {.ˣ.}

* TEXT CSNAME

`\defineconversionset` [.¹.] [...,²,...] [.³.]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME

`\defineconversion` [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1 LANGUAGE

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\defineconversion` [.¹.] [.².] [...,³,...]

1 LANGUAGE

2 NAME

3 TEXT

`\definecounter` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcounter

\definedataset [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdataset

\definedelimitedtext [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\definedescription [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupdescription

\definedfont [.*.]

* FONT

\defineeffect [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupeffect

\defineenumerations [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupenumeration

\defineexpandable [.¹.] \.².. {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\defineexternalfigure [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\definefallbackfamily [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..,..=⁴..,..]

1   NAME

2   <u>rm</u> ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
    mathematics

3   FONT

4   rscale   = NUMBER
    designsize = default auto
    goodies   = FILE
    range   = NUMBER NAME
    offset   = NUMBER NAME
    check   = yes <u>no</u>
    force   = yes <u>no</u>
    features   = NAME
    tf   = TEXT
    bf   = TEXT
    it   = TEXT
    sl   = TEXT
    bi   = TEXT
    bs   = TEXT
    sc   = TEXT

\definefallbackfamily [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [...,⁴...]

1   NAME

2   <u>rm</u> ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
    mathematics

3   FONT

4   NAME

\definefield [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [...,⁴...] [..⁵.]

1   NAME

2   radio sub text line push check signature

3   NAME

4   NAME

5   NAME

\definefieldbody [..¹.] [..².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfieldbody

\definefieldbodyset [..¹.] [...,²...]

1   NAME

2   NAME

\definefieldcategory [..¹.] [..².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definefieldstack [..¹.] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\definefiguresymbol [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   FILE NAME

3   inherits: \externalfigure

\definefileconstant {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   NAME

\definefilefallback [.¹.] [...,²...]

1   NAME

2   FILE

\definefilesynonym [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   FILE

\definefiller [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfiller

\definefirstline [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfirstline

\definefittingpage [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfittingpage

\definefloat [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   SINGULAR

2   PLURAL

3   inherits: \setupfloat

\definefloat [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1   SINGULAR

2   PLURAL

3   SINGULAR

\definefontalternative [.ᵃ.]

*   NAME

\definefontfallback [.¹.] [.².] [...,³,...] [..,..⁴⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   FONT NAME

3   NAME NUMBER

4   rscale = NUMBER
    force   = yes <u>no</u>
    check   = yes <u>no</u>
    offset = NUMBER NAME

\definefontfamilypreset [.¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \definefontfamily

\definefontfamilypreset [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   NAME

\definefontfamily [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [..,..⁴⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   <u>rm</u> ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
    mathematics

3   FONT

4   rscale   = NUMBER
    designsize = default auto
    goodies   = FILE
    features   = NAME
    tf   = TEXT
    bf   = TEXT
    it   = TEXT
    sl   = TEXT
    bi   = TEXT
    bs   = TEXT
    sc   = TEXT

\definefontfamily [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [...,⁴,...]

1   NAME

2   <u>rm</u> ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regular sansserif sans support teletype type mono handwritten calligraphic math
    mathematics

3   FONT

4   NAME

```
\definefontfeature [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   language          = NAME
    script            = NAME auto
    mode              = node base auto none
    liga              = yes no
    kern              = yes no
    extrakerns        = yes no
    tlig              = yes no
    trep              = yes no
    missing           = yes no
    dummies           = yes no
    analyze           = yes no
    unicoding         = yes no
    expansion         = NAME
    protrusion        = NAME
    nostackmath       = yes no
    realdimensions    = yes no
    itlc              = yes no
    textitalics       = yes no
    mathitalics       = yes no
    slant             = NUMBER
    extend            = NUMBER
    dimensions        = NUMBER
    boundingbox       = yes no
    compose           = yes no
    char-ligatures    = yes no
    compat-ligatures  = yes no
    goodies           = FILE
    extrafeatures     = yes no
    featureset        = NAME
    colorsheme        = NAME
    postprocessor     = NAME
    mathdimensions    = NAME
    keepligatures     = yes no auto
    devanagari        = yes no
    features          = yes no
    tcom              = yes no
    anum              = yes no
    mathsize          = yes no
    decomposehangul   = yes no
    mathalternatives  = yes no
    mathgaps          = yes no
    NAME              = yes no
    CD:MATHNOLIMITSMODE = NUMBER
```

```
\definefontfile [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   features   = NAME
    fallbacks  = NAME
    goodies    = NAME
    designsize = auto default
```

```
\definefontsize [..¹..]

*   NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\definefontstyle [...,¹...] [..²..]

1   NAME

2   NAME
```

```
\definefontsynonym [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   FONT

3   features    = NAME
    fallbacks   = NAME
    goodies     = NAME
    designsize  = auto default
```

```
\definefont [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   FONT

3   inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
\definefont [...] [...] [...]

1   NAME

2   FONT

3   NAME
```

```
\defineformula [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]

1   NAME

2   CSNAME

3   CSNAME
```

```
\defineframed [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]

1   NAME

2   FONT
```

\defineglobalcolor [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definecolor

\defineglobalcolor [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 COLOR

\definegraphictypesynonym [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definegridsnapping [.¹.] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 local global noheight nodepth box max min none line halfline first last minheight maxheight mindepth maxdepth
top bottom strut NUMBER minheight:NUMBER maxheight:NUMBER mindepth:NUMBER maxdepth:NUMBER box:NUMBER top:NUMBER
bottom:NUMBER offset:NUMBER

\definehbox [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\definehead [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 SECTION

3 inherits: \setuphead

\defineheadalternative [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

\definehelp [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphelp

\definehigh [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphigh

\definehighlight [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuphighlight

\definehspace [...] [...] [...]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   DIMENSION

\definehypenationfeatures [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   characters   = TEXT
    hyphens   = yes all TEXT
    joiners   = yes all TEXT
    rightwords   = NUMBER
    hyphenmin   = NUMBER
    lefthyphenmin = NUMBER
    righthyphenmin = NUMBER
    lefthyphenchar = NUMBER
    righthyphenchar = NUMBER
    alternative   = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional none
    rightedge   = tex
    rightchars   = word NUMBER

\defineindentedtext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupindentedtext

\defineindenting [...] [...,...]

1   NAME

2   [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION

\defineinitial [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupinitial

\defineinsertion [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupinsertion

\defineinteraction [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupinteraction

\defineinteractionbar [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupinteractionbar

\defineinteractionmenu [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

\defineinterfaceconstant {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   NAME

\defineinterfaceelement {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   NAME

\defineinterfacevariable {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   NAME

\defineinterlinespace [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupinterlinespace

\defineintermediatecolor [.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   COLOR NUMBER

3   a = NUMBER
    t = NUMBER

\defineitemgroup [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupitemgroup

\defineitems [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupitems

\definelabel [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplabel

\definelabelclass [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

\definelayer [.̇.¹.] [.̇.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayerpreset [.̇.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplayer

\definelayerpreset [.̇.¹.] [.̇.².]

1   NAME

2   NAME

\definelayout [.̇.¹.] [.̇.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplayout

\definelinenote [.̇.¹.] [.̇.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplinenote

\definelinenumbering [.̇.¹.] [.̇.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplinenumbering

\definelines [.̇.¹.] [.̇.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplines

\definelist [.̇.¹.] [.̇.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   LIST

3   inherits: \setuplist

\definelistalternative [.̇.¹.] [.̇.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplistalternative

\definelistextra [.̇.¹.] [.̇.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplistextra

\definelow [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplow

\definelowhigh [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

\definelowmidhigh [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

\defineMPinstance [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

\definemakeup [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmakeup

\definemarginblock [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

\definemargindata [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmargindata

\definemarker [..*..]

* NAME

\definemarking [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1 NAME

2 MARK

3 inherits: \setupmarking

\definemathaccent ..¹.. ..²..

1 NAME

2 CHARACTER

\definemathalignment [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathalignment

\definemathcases [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathcases

\definemathcommand [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] {..⁴..}

1   NAME

2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha inner <u>nothing</u> limop nolop box

3   one two

4   COMMAND CD:ONEARGUMENT CD:TWOARGUMENTS

\definemathdoubleextensible [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..]

1   both vfenced

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

4   NUMBER

\definemathematics [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathematics

\definemathextensible [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]

1   reverse mathematics text chemistry

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

\definemathfence [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathfence

\definemathfraction [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathfraction

\definemathframed [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³=..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathframed

\definemathmatrix [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\definemathornament [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathornament

\definemathoverextensible [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1   top vfenced

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

\definemathovertextextensible [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1   bothtext

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

\definemathradical [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathradical

\definemathstackers [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupmathstackers

\definemathstyle [.¹.] [...,²...]

1   NAME

2

\definemathtriplet [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TEXT

\definemathunderextensible [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1   bottom vfenced

2   NAME

3   NUMBER

\definemathundertextextensible [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1 bothtext

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemathunstacked [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1 wide

2 NAME

3 NUMBER

\definemeasure [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\definemessageconstant {.ᐟ.}

* NAME

\definemixedcolumns [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\definemode [...,¹...] [.².]

1 NAME

2 yes <u>no</u> keep

\definemultitonecolor [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴..,..]

1 NAME

2 COLOR = NUMBER

3 inherits: \definecolor

4 inherits: \definespotcolor

\definenamedcolor [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definecolor

\definenamedcolor [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 COLOR

\definenamespace [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 name   = TEXT
  parent = TEXT
  style   = yes <u>no</u>
  command = yes <u>no</u> list
  setup   = yes <u>no</u> list
  set   = yes <u>no</u> list
  frame   = yes <u>no</u>

54

\definenarrower [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupnarrower

\definenote [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupnote

\defineornament [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 alternative = <u>a</u> b
  inherits: \setupcollector

3 style =
  color = COLOR
  inherits: \setupframed

\defineornament [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 alternative = a <u>b</u>
  inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

\defineoutputroutine [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]

* KEY

\defineoverlay [...,¹...] [.².] [.³.]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 COMMAND

\definepage [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\definepagebreak [.¹.] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2

\definepagechecker [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagegrid` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegrid

`\definepagegridarea` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea

`\definepagegridspan` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

`\definepageinjection` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift` [.¹.] [.².] [...,³...]

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical

3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox` [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\definepalet` [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME = COLOR

`\definepalet` [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\definepapersize [...̣¹.] [..,..₌²..,..]

1 NAME

2 width   = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  top   = COMMAND
  bottom   = COMMAND
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  distance = DIMENSION
  page   = inherits: \setuppapersize
  paper   = inherits: \setuppapersize

\definepapersize [...̣¹.] [...,²...] [...,³...]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

3 inherits: \setuppapersize

\defineparagraph [...̣¹.] [...̣².] [..,..₌³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

\defineparagraphs [...̣¹.] [...̣².] [..,..₌³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraphs

\defineparallel [...̣¹.] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\defineparbuilder [...̣.]

* NAME

\defineplacement [...̣¹.] [...̣².] [..,..₌³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

\definepositioning [...̣¹.] [...̣².] [..,..₌³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppositioning

\defineprefixset [...̣¹.] [...,²...] [...̣³.]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 SECTION

3 SECTION

\defineprocesscolor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   COLOR

3   inherits: \definecolor

\defineprocessor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupprocessor

\defineprofile [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupprofile

\defineprogram [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\definepushbutton [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\definepushsymbol [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   n r d

\definereference [.¹.] [...,²...]

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE

\definereferenceformat [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\defineregister [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupregister

\definerenderingwindow [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

\defineresetset [...¹.] [...,²,...] [...³.]

1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER

\definescale [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupscale

\definescript [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupscript

\definesection [...*.]

*   NAME

\definesectionblock [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupsectionblock

\definesectionlevels [...¹.] [...,²,...]

1   NAME

2   SECTION

\defineselector [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupselector

\defineseparatorset [...¹.] [...,²,...] [...³.]

1   NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2

3

\defineshift [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupshift

\definesidebar [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupsidebar

\definesort [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] {...⁴.}

1   yes <u>no</u>

2   SINGULAR

3   NAME

4   CONTENT

\definesorting [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]

1   SINGULAR

2   PLURAL

3   none CSNAME

\definespotcolor [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   COLOR

3   a   =
    t   =   NUMBER
    e   =   TEXT
    p   =   NUMBER

\definestartstop [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupstartstop

\definestyle [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupstyle

\definestyleinstance [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.]

1   NAME

2   rm ss tt mm hw cg

3   tf bf it sl bi bs sc

4   COMMAND

\definesubfield [...¹.] [...².] [...,³...]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME

\definesubformula [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesymbol [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]`

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   COMMAND

`\definesynonym [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] {.⁴.} {.⁵.}`

1   yes <u>no</u>

2   SINGULAR

3   NAME

4   TEXT

5   CONTENT

`\definesynonyms [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]`

1   SINGULAR

2   PLURAL

3   CSNAME

4   CSNAME

`\definesystemattribute [.¹.] [...,²...]`

1   NAME

2   <u>local</u> global public <u>private</u>

`\definesystemconstant {.ᵗ.}`

*   NAME

`\definesystemvariable {.ᵗ.}`

*   NAME

`\defineTABLEsetup [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]`

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupTABLE

`\definetabletemplate [.¹.] [|.².|] [.³.] [.⁴.]`

1   NAME

2   TEMPLATE

3   NAME

4   NAME

`\definetabulate [.¹.] [.².] [|.³.|]`

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TEMPLATE

`\definetabulation [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]`

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptabulation

\definetext [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.] [...⁶.] [...⁷.]

1   NAME

2   top header text footer bottom

3   text margin edge

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

6   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

7   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\definetextbackground [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptextbackground

\definetextflow [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptextflow

\definetooltip [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptooltip

\definetransparency [...¹.] [...².]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

\definetransparency [...¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   a =
    t = NUMBER

\definetransparency [...¹.] [...².]

1   NAME

2   NAME

\definetwopasslist {...*.}

*   NAME

\definetype [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptype

`\definetypeface` [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..] [..⁵..] [..,..⁶⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   rm ss tt mm hw cg

3   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

4   NAME

5   <u>default</u> dtp

6   rscale   = auto NUMBER
    features   = NAME
    fallbacks = NAME
    goodies   = NAME
    designsize = auto default
    direction = both

`\definetypescriptprefix` [..¹..] [..²..]

1   NAME

2   TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym` [..¹..] [..²..]

1   NAME

2   TEXT

`\definetypesetting` [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definetyping` [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptyping

`\defineunit` [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer` [..¹..] [..²..] [..,..³⁼..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace` [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   DIMENSION

`\definevspacing` [..¹..] [..²..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \vspacing

\definevspacingamount [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

\definextable [...¹] [...²] [..,..=³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupxtable

\delimited [...¹] {...²}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\delimitedtext [...¹] {...²}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\delimitedtext {...}

* CONTENT

\depthofstring {...}

* TEXT

\depthonlybox {...}

* CONTENT

\depthspanningtext {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\description [...,...] {...²} ...³ \par

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

\determineheadnumber [...]

* SECTION

\determinelistcharacteristics [...,...¹] [..,..=²..,..]

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

\determinenoflines {...}

* CONTENT

\determineregistercharacteristics [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]

1   NAME

2   language   =
    method   =
    numberorder = <u>numbers</u>
    compress   = yes <u>no</u> all
    criterium   = local text current previous <u>all</u> SECTION

\devanagarinumerals {...}

*   NUMBER

\dfrac {.¹.} {.².}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

\digits {...}

*   NUMBER

\digits ...

*   NUMBER

\dimensiontocount {.¹.} \.².

1   DIMENSION

2   CSNAME

\directcolor [...]

*   COLOR

\directcolored [...]

*   COLOR

\directcolored [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \definecolor

\directconvertedcounter {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   first previous next last number

\directdummyparameter {...}

*   KEY

\directgetboxllx ...

*   CSNAME NUMBER

\directgetboxlly ...

*   CSNAME NUMBER

65

\directhighlight {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\directlocalframed [...] {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\directluacode {...}

* COMMAND

\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

\directsetbar {...}

* NAME

\directsetup {...}

* NAME

\directsymbol {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\directvspacing {...,...}

* inherits: \vspacing

\dis {...}

* CONTENT

\disabledirectives [...,...]

* NAME

\disableexperiments [...,...]

* NAME

\disablemode [...,...]

* NAME

\disableoutputstream

\disableparpositions

66

```
\disableregime
```

```
\disabletrackers [...,...]
```
* NAME

```
\displaymath {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\displaymathematics {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\displaymessage {...}
```
* TEXT

```
\distributedhsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
```
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

```
\dividedsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
```
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMBER

```
\doadaptleftskip {...}
```
*

```
\doadaptrightskip {...}
```
*

```
\doaddfeature {...}
```
* NAME

```
\doassign [.¹.] [..²..]
```
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\doassignempty [.¹.] [..²..]
```
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\doboundtext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
```
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 COMMAND

```
\docheckassignment {...}
```
* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 REFERENCE

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 COMMAND

5 COMMAND

6 COMMAND

7 COMMAND

`\docheckedpair {...,...}`

* TEXT

`\documentvariable {...}`

* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \... [...] [...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...,...] [...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoubleempty \... [...] [...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \... [...,...] [...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \... {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\doeassign [...] [..=..]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER

2 COMMAND

\dogetattribute {...}

* NAME

\dogetattributeid {...}

* NAME

\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to \...³

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\dogobbledoubleempty [...¹] [...²]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\dogobblesingleempty [...*]

* TEXT

\doif {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

\doifallcommon {...*}

* TRUE

\doifallcommonelse {...¹} {...²}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifalldefinedelse {...,...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifallmodes {...,...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifallmodeselse {...,...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifassignmentelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifblackelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifbothsides {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\doifbothsidesoverruled {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\doifboxelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifbufferelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 BUFFER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifcolor {.¹.} {.².}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

\doifcolorelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

\doifcommandhandlerelse \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifcommon {.*.}

* TRUE

\doifcommonelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifcontent {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} \.⁴.. {.⁵.}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

4 CSNAME

5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifcounter {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...¹.} {...².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...¹.} {...².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...¹.} {...².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...¹.} {...².}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...}` `{...}`
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {.¹.} {.².}`
1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}`
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}`
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`
1 COLOR
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`
1 BUFFER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \\.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseemptyvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseenv {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \¹.. \²..

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifelsefieldbody {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselist {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 LIST

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelselocation {...}` `{...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelselocfile {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}`

1 MARK

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsemeaning \.¹.. \.².. {...} {...}`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doifelsemode {...,...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.¹.. \.²..`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.¹.. \.²..`

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {.¹.} {.².}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   NUMBER

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1   TEXT

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifelseoddpage {.¹.} {.².}`

1   COMMAND

2   COMMAND

`\doifelseoddpagefloat {.¹.} {.².}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {.¹.} {...,²,...} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME all

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelsereferencefound {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox .¹. {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifemptytoks \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   KEY

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

`\doifenv {...}` `{...}`

1   KEY

2   TRUE

`\doifenvelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   KEY

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \...` `\...`

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...}` `{...}`

1   TRUE

2   FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

`\doiffile {...}` `{...}`

1   FILE

2   TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifhelpelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...}` `{...}`
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}`
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...}` `{...}` `{...}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifitalicelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LANGUAGE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}

1 LIST

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiflocationelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 MARK

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifmeaningelse \.¹.. \.².. {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifmode {...,...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}

1 CHARACTER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

\doifnotallcommon {...}

* TRUE

\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

\doifnotcommon {...}

* TRUE

\doifnotcounter {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

\doifnotempty {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifnotenv {...} {...}

1 KEY

2 TRUE

\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotescollected {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotfile {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

\doifnotflagged {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnothing {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifnotinset {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}

* TRUE

\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotnumber {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifnotsetups {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifnotvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifnotvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifnumber {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

\doifnumberelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifobjectfoundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifoddpageelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

\doifoddpagefloatelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifoldercontextelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifolderversionelse {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..}

1   NUMBER

2   NUMBER

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

\doifoverlappingelse {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

\doifoverlayelse {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifparallelelse {..¹..} {...,²,...} {..³..} {..⁴..}

1   NAME

2   NAME all

3   TRUE

4   FALSE

\doifparentfileelse {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifpathelse {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1   FILE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifpatternselse {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1   LANGUAGE

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifposition {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..}

1   NAME

2   TRUE

3   FALSE

\doifpositionaction {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,¹...} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {.².} {.³.}

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsamelinereferenceelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 REFERENCE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsamestring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifsamestringelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifsetups {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifsetupselse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomebackground {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomebackgroundelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifsomespaceelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```

1 CSNAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
```

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftextelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftextflowcollectorelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftextflowelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doiftypingfileelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifundefined {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifundefinedcounter {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifundefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifurldefinedelse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TRUE

\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\doindentation

\dollar

\doloop {...}

* COMMAND

\doloopoverlist {...,...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 COMMAND

\donothing

\dontconvertfont

\dontleavehmode

\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups

```
\dopositionaction {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}

*   NAME
```

```
\doquadrupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\doquadrupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\doquadruplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\doquintupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]

1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

`\doquintuplegroupempty` `\`$\overset{1}{...}$`..` `{`$\overset{2}{...}$`}` `{`$\overset{3}{...}$`}` `{`$\overset{4}{...}$`}` `{`$\overset{5}{...}$`}` `{`$\overset{6}{...}$`}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse` `{`$\overset{1}{...}$`}` `{`$\overset{2}{...}$`}`

1 NUMBER

2 COMMAND

`\dorepeatwithcommand` `[`$\overset{1}{...}$`]` `\`$\overset{2}{...}$`..`

1 TEXT NUMBER*TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature` `{`$\overset{*}{...}$`}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature` `{`$\overset{*}{...}$`}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute` `{`$\overset{*}{...}$`}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox` `{`$\overset{1}{...}$`}` `\`$\overset{2}{...}$`..` `{`$\overset{3}{...}$`}`

1 NUMBER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute` `{`$\overset{1}{...}$`}` `{`$\overset{2}{...}$`}`

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\dosetleftskipadaption` `{`$\overset{*}{...}$`}`

*

`\dosetrightskipadaption` `{`$\overset{*}{...}$`}`

*

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace` `{..,..`$\overset{*}{=}$`..,..}`

* inherits: \setupinterlinespace

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace` `{...,`$\overset{*}{...}$`,...}`

* on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}

* NAME

\doseventupleargument \\.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

\doseventupleempty \\.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \\.¹.. [.².]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \\.¹.. [.².]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \\.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \\.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]

1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \\.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..] [.^5..] [.^6..] [.^7..]

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

7   TEXT

\dostarttagged {.^1.} {.^2.} ... \dostoptagged

1   NAME

2   NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {.^1.} {.^2.} {.^3.} {.^4.}

1   NUMBER

2   NUMBER

3   [-+]NUMBER

4   COMMAND

\dosubtractfeature {.^*.}

*   NAME

\dot {.^*.}

*   CHARACTER

\dotfskip {.^*.}

*   DIMENSION

\dotoks \.^*..

*   CSNAME

\dotripleargument \\.^1.. [.^2..] [.^3..] [.^4..]

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \\.^1.. [...,^2...] [.^3..] [.^4..]

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

`\dotripleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³.] [.⁴.]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\doublebar {.*.}`

* TEXT

`\doublebond`

`\doublebrace {.*.}`

* TEXT

`\doublebracket {.*.}`

* TEXT

`\doubleparent {.*.}`

* TEXT

`\dowith {...,¹,...} {.².}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

`\dowithnextbox {.¹.} \.².. {.³.}`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\dowithnextboxcontent {.¹.} {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcontentcs \\.^1.. \\.^2.. \\.^3.. {.^4.}

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\dowithnextboxcs \\.^1.. \\.^2.. {.^3.}

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\dowithpargument \\.^*..

* CSNAME

\dowithrange {...,^1...} \\.^2..

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

2 CSNAME

\dowithwargument \\.^*..

* CSNAME

\dpofstring {.^*.}

* TEXT

\dummydigit

\dummyparameter {.^*.}

* KEY

\ETEX

\EveryLine {.^*.}

* COMMAND

\EveryPar {.^*.}

* COMMAND

\edefconvertedargument \\.^1.. {.^2.}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\efcmaxheight {.^*.}

* NAME

\efcmaxwidth {.^*.}

* NAME

```
\efcminheight {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\efcminwidth {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\efcparameter {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   KEY
```

```
\effect [...] {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\elapsedseconds
```

```
\elapsedtime
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\emphasisboldface
```

```
\emphasistypeface
```

```
\emptylines [...]

*   NUMBER
```

```
\emspace
```

```
\enabledirectives [...,...]

*   NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,...]

*   NAME
```

```
\enablemode [...,...]

*  NAME
```

```
\enableoutputstream [...]

*  NAME
```

```
\enableparpositions
```

```
\enableregime [...]

*  cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
   8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256
   windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4
   iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6
   latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
```

```
\enabletrackers [...,...]

*  NAME
```

```
\endhbox
```

```
\endnote [...,¹...] {...²}

1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT
```

```
\endnote [..,..=..,..]

*  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\endvbox
```

```
\enskip
```

```
\enspace
```

```
\enumeration [...,¹...] {...²} ...³ \par

1  REFERENCE

2  TEXT

3  CONTENT
```

```
\env {...}

*  KEY
```

```
\environment [...]

*  FILE
```

```
\environment ...

*  FILE
```

\envvar {..¹..} {..²..}

1 KEY

2 COMMAND

\eoverbarfill {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eoverbracefill {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eoverbracketfill {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eoverparentfill {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\epos {..*..}

* NAME

\equaldigits {..*..}

* TEXT

\erightarrowfill {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\erightharpoondownfill {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\erightharpoonupfill {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eTeX

\ethiopic

\etwoheadrightarrowfill {..¹..} {..²..}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eunderbarfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eunderbracefill {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\eunderparentfill {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\executeifdefined {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\exitloop

\exitloopnow

\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME

2 KEY

3 TEXT

\expanded {...}

* CONTENT

\expandfontsynonym \... {...}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\externalfigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 FILE

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}

* NAME

\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}

* NAME

\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}

* NAME

\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}

* NAME

\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

\fakebox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\fastdecrement \...

* CSNAME

\fastincrement \...

* CSNAME

\fastlocalframed [...] [..,..²..,..] {...}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\fastscale {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 CONTENT

\fastsetup {...}

* NAME

\fastsetupwithargument {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 NAME

\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}

* x xx small big script scriptscript

\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\feature [..¹..] [..²..]

1   + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local

2   NAME

\feature {..¹..} {..²..}

1   + - = ! > < more less new reset default old local

2   NAME

\fence

\fenced [..¹..] {..²..}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

\fence {..*..}

*   CONTENT

\fetchallmarkings [..¹..] [..²..]

1   MARK

2   page NAME

\fetchallmarks [..*..]

*   MARK

\fetchmark [..¹..] [..²..]

1   MARK

2

\fetchmarking [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]

1   MARK

2   page NAME

3

\fetchonemark [..¹..] [..²..]

1   MARK

2

\fetchonemarking [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]

1   MARK

2   page NAME

3

\fetchruntinecommand \.¹.. {..²..}

1   CSNAME

2   FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [..1..] [..2..]

1   MARK

2   page NAME

\fetchtwomarks [..*..]

*   MARK

\field [..1..] [..2..]

1   NAME

2   TEXT

\fieldbody [..1..] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fieldstack [..1..] [...²,...] [..,..³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\fifthoffivearguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..} {..5..} {..6..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

\figuresymbol [.¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1   FILE NAME

2   inherits: \externalfigure

\figurewidth

\filename {.ˢ.}

*   FILE

\filledhboxb .¹. {.².}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\filledhboxc .¹. {.².}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\filledhboxg .¹. {.².}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\filledhboxk .¹. {.².}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\filledhboxm .¹. {.².}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\filledhboxr .¹. {.².}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\filledhboxy .¹. {.².}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\filler [.ˢ.]

*   sym symbol rule width space NAME

\fillinline [..,..⁼..,..]

*   inherits: \setupfillinlines

\fillinrules [..,..¹⁼..,..] {.².} {.³.}

1   inherits: \setupfillinrules

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\fillintext [..,..$\overset{1}{=}$..,..] {.$\overset{2}{.}$.} {.$\overset{3}{.}$.}

1   inherits: \setupfillinrules

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\filterfromnext {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1   NUMBER

2   NUMBER

\filterfromvalue {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.} {.$\overset{3}{.}$.}

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER

\filterpages [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [...,$\overset{2}{...}$...] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]

1   FILE

2   even odd NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

3   width   = DIMENSION
    category = CD:STRING
    n   = NUMBER

\filterreference {.$\overset{*}{.}$.}

*

\findtwopassdata {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.}

1   NAME

2   NAME

\finishregisterentry [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [..,..$\overset{2}{=}$..,..] [..,..$\overset{3}{=}$..,..]

1   NAME

2   label   = NAME
    keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    alternative = TEXT

3   KEY = VALUE

\firstcharacter

\firstcounter [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [.$\overset{2}{.}$.]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

\firstcountervalue [.$\overset{*}{.}$.]

*   NAME

\firstoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...*}

*   TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...*}

*   TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...¹} {...²}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...¹} {...²}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\firstrealpage

\firstrealpagenumber

\firstsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\firstsubpage

\firstsubpagenumber

\firstuserpage

\firstuserpagenumber

\fitfield [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fitfieldframed [..,..¹..,..] {.².}

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

\fittopbaselinegrid {...}

* CONTENT

\fixedspace

\fixedspaces

\flag {...}

* NAME

\floatuserdataparameter {...}

* KEY

\flushcollector [...]

* NAME

\flushedrightlastline

\flushlayer [...]

* NAME

\flushlocalfloats

\flushnextbox

\flushnotes

\flushoutputstream [...]

* NAME

\flushshapebox

\flushtextflow {...}

* NAME

\flushtokens [...]

* NAME

\flushtoks \...

* CSNAME

\fontalternative

\fontbody

\fontchar {...}

* NAME

\fontcharbyindex {...}

* NUMBER

\fontclass

\fontclassname {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FONT

\fontface

\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\fontsize

\fontstyle

\footnotetext [...,...] {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\footnotetext [..,..=..,..]

* title   = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list   = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

119

\footnote [...,...] {...²}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\footnote [..,..=..,..]

```
*   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
```

\forcecharacterstripping

\forcelocalfloats

\forgeteverypar

\forgetparameters [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\forgetragged

\formula [...,...] {...²}

1 packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

2 CONTENT

\formulanumber [...,...]

* REFERENCE

\foundbox {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\fourthoffivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\fourthoffourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

`\fraction {...} {...}`

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

`\framed [..,..=..,..] {...}`

1   inherits: \setupframed

2   CONTENT

`\frameddimension {...}`

*   KEY

`\framedparameter {...}`

*   KEY

`\framedtext [..,..=..,..] {...}`

1   inherits: \setupframedtext

2   CONTENT

`\framedtext [..,..=..,..] {...}`

1   inherits: \setupframedtext

2   CONTENT

`\framed [..,..=..,..] {...}`

1   inherits: \setupframed

2   CONTENT

`\freezedimenmacro \... \...`

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

`\freezemeasure [...] [...]`

1   NAME

2   DIMENSION

`\frenchspacing`

`\from [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\fromlinenote [.¹.] {.².}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\frozenhbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\GetPar`

`\GotoPar`

`\Greeknumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\gdefconvertedargument \¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\gdefconvertedcommand \¹.. \².`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\getboxllx ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\getboxlly ...`

* CSNAME NUMBER

`\getbuffer [...]`

* BUFFER

`\getbufferdata [...]`

* BUFFER

`\getbuffer`

`\getcommacommandsize [...,...]`

* COMMAND

`\getcommalistsize [...,...]`

* COMMAND

\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}

1   NUMBER

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER

\getdayspermonth {...} {...}

1   NUMBER

2   NUMBER

\getdefinedbuffer [...]

*   BUFFER

\getdocumentargument {...}

*   NAME

\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

\getdocumentfilename {...}

*   NUMBER

\getdummyparameters [..,..=..,..]

*   KEY = VALUE

\getemptyparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\geteparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\getexpandedparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\getfiguredimensions [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   FILE

2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\getfirstcharacter {...}

*   TEXT

\getfirsttwopassdata {...}

*   NAME

```
\getfromcommacommand [...,1...] [.2.]

1   COMMAND
2   NUMBER
```

```
\getfromcommalist [...,1...] [.2.]

1   COMMAND
2   NUMBER
```

```
\getfromtwopassdata {.1.} {.2.}

1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {.1.} {.2.}

1   FONT
2   NUMBER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {.1.} {.2.}

1   FONT
2   NUMBER CHARACTER
```

```
\getgparameters [.1.] [..,..=2..,..]

1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getlasttwopassdata {.*.}

*   NAME
```

```
\getlocalfloat {.*.}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\getlocalfloats
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [.1.] [..,..=2..,..] {.3.}

1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\getmarking [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]

1   MARK
2   page NAME
3
```

```
\getmessage {.1.} {.2.}

1   NAME
2   NAME NUMBER
```

\getnamedglyphdirect {...¹} {...²}

1 FONT

2 NAME

\getnamedglyphstyled {...¹} {...²}

1 FONT

2 NAME

\getnamedtwopassdatalist \.¹.. {...²}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\getnaturaldimensions ...*

* CSNAME NUMBER

\getnoflines {...*}

* DIMENSION

\getobject {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getobjectdimensions {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\getpaletsize [...*]

* NAME

\getparameters [...¹] [..,..²..,..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getprivatechar {...*}

* NAME

\getprivateslot {...*}

* NAME

\getrandomcount \.¹.. {...²} {...³}

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\getrandomdimen \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1   CSNAME

2   DIMENSION

3   DIMENSION

\getrandomfloat \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1   CSNAME

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER

\getrandomnumber \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}

1   CSNAME

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER

\getrandomseed *..

*   CSNAME

\getraweparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {.*.}

*   DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\getreference [.¹.] [.².]

1

2   REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {.*.}

*

\getroundednoflines {.*.}

*   DIMENSION

\getsubstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NUMBER

2   NUMBER

3   TEXT

\gettwopassdata {...}

*   NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {...}

*   NAME

\getuvalue {...}

*   NAME

\getvalue {...}

*   NAME

\getvariable {.¹.} {.².}

1   NAME

2   KEY

\getvariabledefault {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME

2   KEY

3   COMMAND

\getxparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\globaldisablemode [...,...]

*   NAME

\globalenablemode [...,...]

*   NAME

\globalletempty \...

*   CSNAME

\globalpopbox ...

*   CSNAME NUMBER

\globalpopmacro \...

*   CSNAME

\globalpreventmode [...,...]

*   NAME

\globalprocesscommalist [..¹..] \.²..

1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME

\globalpushbox ..[*].

*   CSNAME NUMBER

\globalpushmacro \.[*]..

*   CSNAME

\globalpushreferenceprefix {..[*]..} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix

*

\globalswapcounts \.¹.. \.²..

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

\globalswapdimens \.¹.. \.²..

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

\globalswapmacros \.¹.. \.²..

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

\globalundefine {..[*].}

*   NAME

\glyphfontfile {..[*].}

*   FONT

\gobbledoubleempty [..¹..] [..²..]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {..⁵.} {..⁶.} {..⁷.} {..⁸.}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

7   CONTENT

8   CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸} {...⁹}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

7   CONTENT

8   CONTENT

9   CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...*}

*   CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...*]

*   TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

7   CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [..*..]

*   TEXT

\gobblesixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸} {...⁹} {...¹⁰}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT

7   CONTENT

8   CONTENT

9   CONTENT

10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...¹] [...²] [...³]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...¹} {...²}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [..$\overset{1}{...}$..] [..$\overset{2}{...}$..]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \.$\overset{*}{...}$..

* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ..$\overset{*}{...}$.. \relax

* CONTENT

\godown [..$\overset{*}{...}$..]

* DIMENSION

\goto {..$\overset{1}{...}$..} [..$\overset{2}{...}$..]

1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

\gotobox {..$\overset{1}{...}$..} [..$\overset{2}{...}$..]

1 CONTENT

2 REFERENCE

\gotopage {..$\overset{1}{...}$..} [..$\overset{2}{...}$..]

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

\got [..$\overset{1}{...}$..] ..$\overset{2}{...}$.. \\

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\grabbufferdata [..$\overset{1}{...}$..] [..$\overset{2}{...}$..] [..$\overset{3}{...}$..] [..$\overset{4}{...}$..]

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

\grabbufferdatadirect {..$\overset{1}{...}$..} {..$\overset{2}{...}$..} {..$\overset{3}{...}$..}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

\grabuntil {..$\overset{1}{...}$..} \.$\overset{2}{...}$..

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\grave {..$\overset{*}{...}$..}

* CHARACTER

`\graycolor [..${}^{1}$.] {..${}^{2}$.}`

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT

`\grayvalue {..${}^{*}$.}`

* COLOR

`\greedysplitstring ..${}^{1}$. \at ..${}^{2}$. \to \.${}^{3}$.. \and \.${}^{4}$..`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals {..${}^{*}$.}`

* NUMBER

`\grid [..,..${}^{=}$..,..]`

* inherits: \basegrid

`\groupedcommand {..${}^{1}$.} {..${}^{2}$.}`

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

`\gsetboxllx ..${}^{1}$. {..${}^{2}$.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly ..${}^{1}$. {..${}^{2}$.}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals {..${}^{*}$.}`

* NUMBER

`\gurmurkhinumerals {..${}^{*}$.}`

* NUMBER

`\hairline`

`\hairspace`

`\halfwaybox {..${}^{*}$.}`

* CONTENT

`\handletokens ..${}^{1}$. \with \.${}^{2}$..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\handwritten

\hangul

\hanzi

\hash

\hat {...}

* CHARACTER

\hboxofvbox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\hboxreference [...,...] {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 CONTENT

\hboxbox {...}

* CONTENT

\hdofstring {...}

* TEXT

\headhbox ... {...}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\headlanguage

\headnumber [...] [...]

1 SECTION

2 previous current next first last

\headnumbercontent

\headnumberdistance

\headnumberwidth

\headreferenceattributes

\headsym {...} [...,...] {...}

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\headtext {...}

* KEY

\headtextcontent

\headtexts {.¹.} {.².}

1 KEY

2 TEXT

\headtextwidth

\headvbox ... {.².}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\headwidth

\head ... \par

* TEXT

\heightanddepthofstring {...}

* TEXT

\heightofstring {.*.}

* TEXT

\heightspanningtext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\helptext [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\help [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\hglue ...

* DIMENSION

\hiddenbar {.*.}

* CONTENT

\hiddencitation [.*.]

* REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [..˙.]`

* **REFERENCE**

`\hideblocks [...¹,...] [...²,...]`

1 **NAME**

2 **+ -**

`\high {..˙.}`

* **CONTENT**

`\highlight [.¹.] {.².}`

1 **NAME**

2 **TEXT**

`\highlight {..˙.}`

* **TEXT**

`\highordinalstr {..˙.}`

* **TEXT**

`\high {..˙.}`

* **CONTENT**

`\hilo [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}`

1 **left** <u>right</u>

2 **CONTENT**

3 **CONTENT**

`\himilo {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 **CONTENT**

2 **CONTENT**

3 **CONTENT**

`\hl [..˙.]`

* **NUMBER**

`\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]`

* **inherits: \setuppositionbar**

`\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]`

* **inherits: \setuppositionbar**

`\hphantom {..˙.}`

* **CONTENT**

`\hpos {.¹.} {.².}`

1 **NAME**

2 **CONTENT**

\hsizefraction {...¹} {...²}

1 DIMENSION

2 NUMBER

\hsmash {...}

* CONTENT

\hsmashbox ..

* CSNAME NUMBER

\hsmashed {...}

* CONTENT

\hspace [..¹.] [..².]

1 NAME

2 small medium big normal <u>default</u> none .5 1 2 3 speech quote interquotation quotation sentence intersentence NAME

\htdpofstring {...}

* TEXT

\htofstring {...}

* TEXT

\hyphen

\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedfile {...}

* FILE

\hyphenatedfilename {...}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedhbox {...}

* CONTENT

\hyphenatedpar {...}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedurl {...}

* TEXT

\hyphenatedword {...}

* TEXT

\INRSTEX

```
\ibox {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\ifassignment ... \else ... \fi
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject ... \else ... \fi
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\ifinoutputstream ... \else ... \fi
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\iftrialtypesetting ... \else ... \fi
```

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignorevalue {...}
```

* NAME

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

```
\impliedby
```

```
\implies
```

```
\in {...} {...} [...]
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

```
\includemenu [...]
```

* NAME

\includeversioninfo {...}

* NAME

\incrementcounter [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\incrementedcounter [...]

* NAME

\incrementpagenumber

\incrementsubpagenumber

\incrementvalue {...}

* NAME

\increment \...

* CSNAME

\increment cd:parentheses-l

* CSNAME NUMBER

\indentation

\index [...¹] [..+...²+..]

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

\index [...¹] {...²} [..+...³+..]

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 TEXT

3 INDEX

\infofont

\infofontbold

\inframed [..,..⁼..,..] {...²}

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

\infull {...}

* NAME

\inheritparameter [..¹.] [..².] [..³.]

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   KEY

\inhibitblank

\ininner [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {..³.}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\ininneredge [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {..³.}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\ininnermargin [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {..³.}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\initializeboxstack {..*.}

*   NAME

\inleft [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {..³.}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\inleftedge [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {..³.}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\inleftmargin [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {..³.}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\inline {..¹.} [..².]

1   TEXT

2   REFERENCE

\inlinebuffer [...,*...]

* BUFFER

\inlinedbox {...}

* CONTENT

\inlinemath {...}

* CONTENT

\inlinemathematics {...}

* CONTENT

\inlinemessage {...}

* TEXT

\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\inlinerange [...]

* REFERENCE

\inmargin [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...}

1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

\inmframed [..,..=¹..,..] {...}

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

\innerflushshapebox

\inother [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...}

1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

\inouter [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {...}

1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

\inouteredge [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...³.}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\inoutermargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...³.}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\inputfilebarename

\inputfilename

\inputfilerealsuffix

\inputfilesuffix

\inputgivenfile {...}

*   FILE

\input {...}

*   FILE

\input ...

*   FILE

\inright [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...³.}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\inrightedge [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...³.}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

\inrightmargin [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...³.}

1   reference = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata

2   inherits: \setupmarginframed

3   CONTENT

```
\insertpages [..¹..] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]

1  FILE

2  NUMBER

3  width = DIMENSION
   n     = NUMBER
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}

*  NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...

*  CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹. {..²..}

1  CHARACTER

2  COMMAND
```

```
\installattributestack \...

*  CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \..¹. {..²..} \..³.

1  CSNAME

2  NAME

3  CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \..¹. {..²..}

1  CSNAME

2  NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \..¹. {..²..} \..³.

1  CSNAME

2  NAME

3  CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \..¹. {..²..}

1  CSNAME

2  NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {..¹..} {..²..}

1  NAME

2  COMMAND
```

```
\installcommandhandler \..¹. {..²..} \..³.

1  CSNAME

2  NAME

3  CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {...}

*  NAME
```

`\installdefinehandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installdefinitionset \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installdefinitionsetmember \.¹.. {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 NAME

`\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

`\installlanguage [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplanguage

`\installlanguage [.¹.] [.².]`

1 NAME

2 LANGUAGE

`\installleftframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\installnamespace {.ˢ.}`

* NAME

`\installoutputroutine \¹... {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 COMMAND

`\installpagearrangement ...¹ {.².}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\installparameterhandler \¹... {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installparameterhashhandler \¹... {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installparametersethandler \¹... {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installparentinjector \¹... {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\installrightframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}`

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

`\installrootparameterhandler \¹... {.².}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\installtexdirective {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\installtextracker {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

3 COMMAND

\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installunitsseparator {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installunitsspace {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\installversioninfo {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\integerrounding {...}

* NUMBER

\interactionbar [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

\interactionbuttons [..,..=..,..] [...,...]

1 inherits: \setupinteractionbar

2 page subpage REFERENCE

\interactionmenu [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

\intertext {...}

* TEXT

\invokepageheandler {...} {...}

1 normal none NAME

2 CONTENT

\istltdir ...

* TLT TRT

\istrtdir ...

* TLT TRT

\italic

\italicbold

\italiccorrection

\items $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{...^2\}$

1　inherits: \setupitems

2　TEXT

\itemtag $[...,^*...]$

*　REFERENCE

\item $[...,^*...]$

*　REFERENCE

\itm $[...,^*...]$

*　REFERENCE

\its

\jobfilename

\jobfilesuffix

\kap $\{...^*.\}$

*　TEXT

\keepblocks $[...,^1...]$ $[...,^2...]$

1　NAME

2　+ -

\keeplinestogether $\{...^*.\}$

*　NUMBER

\keepunwantedspaces

\kerncharacters $[...^1.]$ $\{...^2.\}$

1　NUMBER

2　TEXT

\koreancirclenumerals $\{...^*.\}$

*　NUMBER

\koreannumerals $\{...^*.\}$

*　NUMBER

\koreannumeralsc $\{...^*.\}$

*　NUMBER

\koreannumeralsp $\{...^*.\}$

*　NUMBER

\koreanparentnumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaTeX

\labellanguage

\labellanguage

\labeltext {...}

* KEY

\labeltexts {.¹.} {.².}

1 KEY

2 TEXT

\labeltexts {.¹.} {.².}

1 KEY

2 TEXT

\labeltext {...}

* KEY

\label [...,¹...] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\language [...]

* LANGUAGE

\languageCharacters {...}

* NUMBER

\languagecharacters {...}

* NUMBER

\languagecharwidth {...}

* LANGUAGE

\language

\lastcounter [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\lastcountervalue [...]

* NAME

\lastdigit {...}

* NUMBER

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\lastsubpage

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits {...}

* NUMBER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

\lateluacode {...}

* COMMAND

\latin

`\layeredtext` [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³..} {.⁴..}

1 inherits: \setuplayer

2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\layerheight`

`\layerwidth`

`\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata` {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..} {.⁴..}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NAME

4 CONTENT

`\lazysavetwopassdata` {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

`\lbox` .¹. {.²..}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\left` ..[*].

* CHARACTER

`\leftaligned` {...}

* CONTENT

`\leftbottombox` {...}

* CONTENT

`\leftbox` {...}

* CONTENT

`\lefthbox` {...}

* CONTENT

`\leftheadtext` {...}

* KEY

`\leftlabeltext` {...}

* KEY

`\leftlabeltext` {...}

* KEY

150

```
\leftline {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\leftmathlabeltext {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\leftorrighthbox ...¹ {...²}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvbox ...¹ {...²}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftorrightvtop ...¹ {...²}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\leftskipadaption
```

```
\leftsubguillemot
```

```
\lefttopbox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\lefttoright
```

```
\lefttorighthbox ...¹ {...²}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvbox ...¹ {...²}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\lefttorightvtop ...¹ {...²}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\letbeundefined {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\letcatcodecommand \...¹ ...² \...³

1   CSNAME

2   CHARACTER NUMBER

3   CSNAME
```

\letcscsname \.¹.. \csname ..². \endcsname

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\letcsnamecs \csname ..¹. \endcsname \.².

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\letcsnamecsname \csname ..¹. \endcsname \csname ..². \endcsname

1 NAME

2 NAME

\letdummyparameter {.¹.} \.².

1 KEY

2 CSNAME

\letempty \.*.

* CSNAME

\letgvalue {.¹.} \.².

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

\letgvalueempty {.*.}

* NAME

\letgvalurelax {.*.}

* NAME

\letterampersand

\letterat

\letterbackslash

\letterbar

\letterbgroup

\letterclosebrace

\lettercolon

\letterdollar

\letterdoublequote

\letteregroup

\letterescape

\letterexclamationmark

\letterhash

\letterhat

\letterleftbrace

\letterless

\lettermore

\letteropenbrace

\letterpercent

\letterquestionmark

\letterrightbrace

\lettersinglequote

\letterslash

$\letterspacing\ [\overset{1}{..}]\ \{\overset{2}{...}\}$

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

\lettertilde

\letterunderscore

$\letvalue\ \{\overset{1}{...}\}\ \backslash\overset{2}{..}.$

1 NAME

2 CSNAME

$\letvalueempty\ \{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* NAME

$\letvaluerelax\ \{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* NAME

$\lfence\ \{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CHARACTER

$\lhbox\ \{\overset{*}{...}\}$

* CONTENT

\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER

2 COMMAND

3 TEXT

\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 COMMAND

\limitatetext {.\overset{1}{..}} {...,\overset{2}{..},...} {.\overset{3}{..}}

1 TEXT

2 [-+]DIMENSION

3 COMMAND

\limtatefirstline {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 COMMAND

\line {...}

* CONTENT

\linenote {...}

* TEXT

\linenote {...}

* TEXT

\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 DIMENSION

3 FONT

\linewidth

\listcitation [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] [.\overset{2}{..}]

1 reference   = REFERENCE
  alternative =
  before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupbtx

2 REFERENCE

```
\listcitation [..,..⌴..,..] [..,..⌴..,..]

1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  =
    before       = COMMAND
    after        = COMMAND
    left         = COMMAND
    right        = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcitation [..¹.] [..².]

1

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..¹..,..] [..².]

1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  =
    before       = COMMAND
    after        = COMMAND
    left         = COMMAND
    right        = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..]

1   reference    = REFERENCE
    alternative  =
    before       = COMMAND
    after        = COMMAND
    left         = COMMAND
    right        = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..¹.] [..².]

1

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\listlength
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]

*   FILE
```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]

* FILE

\loadcldfile [...]

* FILE

\loadcldfileonce [...]

* FILE

\loadfontgoodies [...]

* FILE

\loadluafile [...]

* FILE

\loadluafileonce [...]

* FILE

\loadspellchecklist [...¹] [...²]

1 NAME

2 FILE

\loadtexfile [...]

* FILE

\loadtexfileonce [...]

* FILE

\loadtypescriptfile [...]

* FILE

\localframed [...¹] [..,..²..,..] {...³}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\localframedwithsettings [...¹] [..,..²..,..] {...³}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\localhsize

\localpopbox ...

* CSNAME NUMBER

\localpopmacro \...

* CSNAME

\localpushbox .⁺.

* CSNAME NUMBER

\localpushmacro \⁺...

* CSNAME

\localundefine {.⁺.}

* NAME

\locatedfilepath

\locatefilepath {.⁺.}

* FILE

\locfilename {.⁺.}

* FILE

\logo [.¹.] {.².}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\lohi [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}

1 left right

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\lomihi {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

\low {.⁺.}

* CONTENT

\lowerbox {.¹.} \².. {.³.}

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\lowercased {.⁺.}

* TEXT

\lowercasestring .¹. \to \².⁺.

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\lowerleftdoublerninequote

\lowerleftsingleninequote

\lowerrightdoubleninequote

\lowerrightsingleninequote

lowhigh [..¹..] {..².} {..³.}

1   left <u>right</u>

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

lowmidhigh {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

low {..*..}

*   CONTENT

\\lrtbbox {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {..⁵.}

1   DIMENSION

2   DIMENSION

3   DIMENSION

4   DIMENSION

5   CONTENT

\\ltop ..¹. {..².}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\\luacode {..*..}

*   COMMAND

\\luaconditional *..

*   CSNAME

\\luaenvironment ..*.

*   FILE

\\luaexpanded {..*..}

*   COMMAND

\\luafunction {..*..}

*   COMMAND

\luajitTeX

\luamajorversion

`\luaminorversion`

`\luaparameterset {.¹.} {.².}`
1   NAME
2   CONTENT

`\luasetup {...}`
*   NAME

`\luaTeX`

`\luaversion`

`\METAFONT`

`\METAFUN`

`\METAPOST`

`\MetaFont`

`\MetaFun`

`\MetaPost`

`\MKII`

`\MKIV`

`\MKIX`

`\MKVI`

`\MKXI`

`\MONTH {...}`
*   NUMBER

`\MONTHLONG {...}`
*   NUMBER

`\MONTHSHORT {...}`
*   NUMBER

`\MPanchor {...}`
*   NAME

`\MPbetex {...}`
*   NAME

`\MPc {...}`

* NAME

`\MPcode {...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\MPcolor {...}`

* COLOR

`\MPcoloronly {...}`

* COLOR

`\MPcolumn {...}`

* NAME

`\MPd {...}`

* NAME

`\MPdrawing {...}`

* CONTENT

`\MPfontsizehskip {...}`

* FONT

`\MPgetmultipars {...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\MPgetmultishape {...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\MPgetposboxes {...,...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\MPh {...}`

* NAME

`\MPII`

`\MPIV`

`\MPinclusions [...]` `{...}` `{...}`

1 +

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\MPleftskip {...}

* NAME

\MPll {...}

* NAME

\MPlr {...}

* NAME

\MPls {...}

* NAME

\MPmenubuttons {...}

* NAME

\MPn {...}

* NAME

\MPoptions {...}

* COLOR

\MPoverlayanchor {...}

* NAME

\MPp {...}

* NAME

\MPpage {...}

* NAME

\MPpardata {...}

* NAME

\MPplus {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 CONTENT

\MPpos {...}

* NAME

\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\MPposset {...}

* NAME

```
\MPr {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   KEY
```

```
\MPregion {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPrest {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPstring {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}

*   COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}

*   KEY
```

\MPvv {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

\MPw {...}

*   NAME

\MPwhd {...}

*   NAME

\MPx {...}

*   NAME

\MPxy {...}

*   NAME

\MPxywhd {...}

*   NAME

\MPy {...}

*   NAME

\m [...] {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

\mainlanguage [...]

*   LANGUAGE

\makecharacteractive ...

*   CHARACTER

\makerawcommalist [...,...] \...

1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME

\makestrutofbox ...

*   CSNAME NUMBER

\mapfontsize [...] [...]

1   DIMENSION

2   DIMENSION

\margindata [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata

3 inherits: \setupmarginframed

4 CONTENT

\margindata [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}

1 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

\margintext [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}

1 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

\margintitle [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}

1 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

\marginword [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}

1 reference = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata

2 inherits: \setupmarginframed

3 CONTENT

\markcontent [.¹.] {.².}

1 reset all NAME

2 CONTENT

\marking (...,¹...) (...,²...) [.³.]

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

\markinjector [.*.]

* NAME

\mar {.*.}

* TEXT

\mat {.*.}

* CONTENT

164

```
\math [..¹.] {..².}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\mathcommand {..*..}

*   NAME
```

```
\mathcommand {..¹.} {..².}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdoubleextensible {..*..}

*   TEXT
```

```
\mathematics [..¹.] {..².}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathextensible [..¹.] {..².} {..³.}

1   reverse mathematics text chemistry

2   TEXT

3   TEXT
```

```
\mathfraktur
```

```
\mathframed [..,..⁼..,..] {..².}

1   inherits: \setupmathframed

2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathfunction {..*..}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\mathit
```

```
\mathitalic
```

```
\mathlabellanguage
```

```
\mathlabeltext {...}

* KEY
```

```
\mathlabeltexts {...} {...}

1  KEY

2  TEXT
```

```
\mathop {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\mathornament {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\mathoverextensible {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathovertextextensible {...} {...}

1  TEXT

2  TEXT
```

```
\mathradical [...] {...}

1  TEXT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\mathrm
```

```
\mathscript
```

```
\mathsl
```

```
\mathss
```

```
\mathtext {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbf {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbi {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathtextbs {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathtextit {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathtextsl {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathtexttf {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathtf
```

```
\mathtriplet [..¹.] {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\mathtriplet [..¹.] {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\mathtt
```

```
\mathunderextensible {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathundertextextensible {..¹.} {..².}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mathunstacked
```

```
\mathupright
```

```
\mathword {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbf {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbi {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathwordbs {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathwordit {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathwordsl {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\maxaligned {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\mcframed [..,..=..,..] {.²..}

1   inherits: \setupmathframed

2   CONTENT
```

```
\measure {...}

* NAME
```

```
\measured {...}

* NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menubutton [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] {.³..} {.⁴..}

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

3   TEXT

4   REFERENCE
```

```
\menubutton [..,..=¹..,..] {.².} {.³.}

1   inherits: \setupbutton

2   TEXT

3   REFERENCE
```

```
\mequal {.¹.} {.².}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\message {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\metaTeX
```

```
\mfence {...}

* CHARACTER
```

```
\mframed [..,..=⁼..,..] {.²..}

1   inherits: \setupmathframed

2   CONTENT
```

```
\mfunction {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {.¹..} {.²..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {.¹..} {.²..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT
```

```
\midaligned {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\middle ...

*   CHARACTER
```

```
\middlealigned {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\minimalhbox .¹.. {.²..}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT
```

```
\mirror {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...]

*   BUFFER
```

`\mLeftarrow {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\moduleparameter {.¹.} {.².}`

1 FILE

2 KEY

`\molecule {.ˣ.}`

* CONTENT

`\mono`

`\monobold`

`\mononormal`

`\month {.ˣ.}`

* NUMBER

\monthlong {...}

* NUMBER

\monthshort {...}

* NUMBER

\mprandomnumber

\mRightarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrel {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightharpoondown {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightharpoonup {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightleftharpoons {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mrightoverleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mtext {...}

* CONTENT

\mtriplerel {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\mtwoheadleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\NormalizeFontHeight \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 DIMENSION

4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}`

1 FONT

2 DIMENSION

3 TEXT

`\Numbers {.ˣ.}`

* NUMBER

`\namedheadnumber {.ˣ.}`

* SECTION

`\namedstructureheadlocation {.ˣ.}`

* SECTION

`\namedstructureuservariable {.¹.} {.².}`

1 SECTION

2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {.¹.} {.².}`

1 SECTION

2 KEY

\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME

4   NAME

5   CONTENT

\naturalhbox ...¹ {...²}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\naturalhpack ...¹ {...²}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\naturalvbox ...¹ {...²}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\naturalvcenter ...¹ {...²}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\naturalvpack ...¹ {...²}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\naturalvtop ...¹ {...²}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

\naturalwd ...

*   CSNAME NUMBER

\negatecolorbox ...

*   CSNAME NUMBER

\negated {...}

*   TEXT

\negthinspace

\newattribute \...

*   CSNAME

\newcatcodetable \...

*   CSNAME

```
\newcounter \...
```

* CSNAME

```
\newevery \...¹ \...²
```

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

```
\newfrenchspacing
```

```
\newmode {...}
```

* NAME

```
\newsignal \...
```

* CSNAME

```
\newsystemmode {...}
```

* NAME

```
\nextbox
```

```
\nextboxdp
```

```
\nextboxht
```

```
\nextboxhtdp
```

```
\nextboxwd
```

```
\nextcounter [...¹] [...²]
```

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

```
\nextcountervalue [...]
```

* NAME

```
\nextdepth
```

```
\nextparagraphs
```

```
\nextparagraphs
```

```
\nextrealpage
```

```
\nextrealpagenumber
```

```
\nextsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²]
```

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\nextsubpage`

`\nextsubpagenumber`

`\nextuserpage`

`\nextuserpagenumber`

`\nihongo`

`\nobar {...}`
* CONTENT

`\nocitation [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\nocitation {...}`
* REFERENCE

`\nocite [...]`
* REFERENCE

`\nocite {...}`
* REFERENCE

`\nodetostring \`$\overset{1}{...}$`. {`$\overset{2}{...}$`.}`
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

`\noffigurepages`

`\noflines`

`\noflocalfloats`

`\noheaderandfooterlines`

`\noindentation`

`\nonfrenchspacing`

`\nonmathematics {...}`
* CONTENT

`\nop ... \\`
* TEXT

`\nop`

\normal

\normalboldface

\normalframedwithsettings $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1   inherits: \setupframed

2   CONTENT

\normalizebodyfontsize $\backslash\overset{1}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$

1   CSNAME

2   DIMENSION

\normalizedfontsize

\normalizefontdepth $\backslash\overset{1}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   DIMENSION

4   FONT

\normalizefontheight $\backslash\overset{1}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   DIMENSION

4   FONT

\normalizefontline $\backslash\overset{1}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   DIMENSION

4   FONT

\normalizefontwidth $\backslash\overset{1}{.}..$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{.}.\}$

1   CSNAME

2   TEXT

3   DIMENSION

4   FONT

\normalizetextdepth $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1   FONT

2   DIMENSION

3   TEXT

\normalizetextheight $\{.\overset{1}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{.}.\}$ $\{.\overset{3}{.}.\}$

1   FONT

2   DIMENSION

3   TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   FONT

2   DIMENSION

3   TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   FONT

2   DIMENSION

3   TEXT

`\normaltypeface`

`\nospace`

`\note [...]` `[...]`

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE

`\notesymbol [...]` `[...]`

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE

`\note [...,...]` `{...}`

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

`\note [..,..=..,..]`

*   title   = TEXT
    bookmark = TEXT
    list   = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE

`\notopandbottomlines`

`\notragged`

`\notsmallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\ntimes {...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   NUMBER

`\numberofpoints {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\numbers {...}`

* NUMBER

\obeydepth

\objectdepth

\objectheight

\objectmargin

\objectwidth

\obox {...}

* CONTENT

$\backslash$offset $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 inherits: \setupoffset

2 CONTENT

\offsetbox $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ \\$\overset{2}{...}$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\onedigitrounding {...}

* NUMBER

\operatorlanguage

\operatortext {...}

* KEY

\ordinaldaynumber {...}

* NUMBER

\ordinalstr {...}

* TEXT

\ornamenttext $[..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$ $\{.\overset{3}{..}\}$ $\{.\overset{4}{..}\}$

1 alternative = <u>a</u> b
  inherits: \setupcollector

2 style =
  color = COLOR
  inherits: \setupframed

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 alternative = a <u>b</u>
   inherits: \setuplayer

2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\ornamenttext [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CONTENT

`\ornament {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\outputfilename`

`\outputstreambox [..*..]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamcopy [..*..]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvbox [..*..]`

* NAME

`\outputstreamunvcopy [..*..]`

* NAME

`\over [..*..]`

* REFERENCE

`\overbar {..*..}`

* CONTENT

`\overbars {..*..}`

* CONTENT

`\overbartext {.¹.} {.².}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbarunderbar {..*..}`

* TEXT

`\overbrace {..*..}`

* TEXT

179

\overbracetext {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overbraceunderbrace {...}

* TEXT

\overbracket {...}

* TEXT

\overbrackettext {...¹} {...²}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overbracketunderbracket {...}

* TEXT

\overlaybutton [...]

* REFERENCE

\overlaybutton {...}

* REFERENCE

\overlaycolor

\overlaydepth

\overlayfigure {...}

* FILE

\overlayheight

\overlaylinecolor

\overlaylinewidth

\overlayoffset

\overlayrollbutton [...¹] [...²]

1 REFERENCE
2 REFERENCE

\overlaywidth

\overleftarrow {...}

* TEXT

\overleftharpoondown {...}

* TEXT

`\overleftharpoonup {...}`
* TEXT

`\overleftrightarrow {...}`
* TEXT

`\overloaderror`

`\overparent {...}`
* TEXT

`\overparenttext {..1..} {..2..}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overparentunderparent {...}`
* TEXT

`\overrightarrow {...}`
* TEXT

`\overrightharpoondown {...}`
* TEXT

`\overrightharpoonup {...}`
* TEXT

`\overset {..1..} {..2..}`
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\overstrike {...}`
* CONTENT

`\overstrikes {...}`
* CONTENT

`\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}`
* TEXT

`\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}`
* TEXT

`\PDFcolor {...}`
* NAME

`\PDFETEX`

```
\PDFTEX
```

```
\PICTEX
```

```
\PiCTeX
```

```
\PointsToBigPoints {...} \...
```

1   DIMENSION

2   CSNAME

```
\PointsToReal {...} \...
```

1   DIMENSION

2   CSNAME

```
\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \...
```

1   DIMENSION

2   CSNAME

```
\PPCHTEX
```

```
\PPCHTeX
```

```
\PRAGMA
```

```
\PtToCm {...}
```

*   DIMENSION

```
\page [...,...]
```

*   inherits: \pagebreak

```
\pagearea [...] [...] [...]
```

1   top header text footer bottom

2   text margin edge

3   left right lefttext middletext righttext

```
\pagebreak [...,...]
```

*   NAME

```
\pagefigure [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1   FILE

2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\pagegridspanwidth {...}
```

*   NUMBER

```
\pageinjection [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE

```
\pageinjection [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..]

1   inherits: \setuppageinjection

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagenumber
```

```
\pagereference [...,*...]

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME NUMBER
```

```
\paletsize
```

\paragraphs

```
\part [...,1...] {...2.}

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...1.} {...2.}

1   CONTENT

2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...1.} {...2.}

1   CONTENT

2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...1.} {...2.}

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...1.} {...2.}

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetextgstate {...1.} {...2.}

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...1.} {...2.}

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\pdfcolor {...}

* NAME

\pdfeTeX

\pdfTeX

\percent

\percentdimen {...} {...}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME

2 DIMENSION NUMBER

\periods [...]

* NUMBER

\periods [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setupperiods

\permitcaretescape

\permitcircumflexescape

\permitspacesbetweengroups

```
\persiandecimals {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\persiannumerals {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\phantom {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..=..,..]

*   width  = DIMENSION
    height = DIMENSION
    depth  = DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}

1   COMMAND

2   COMMAND

3   COMMAND
```

```
\placeattachments
```

```
\placebookmarks [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   SECTION LIST

2   SECTION LIST

3   inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\placebtxrendering [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placechemical [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}

1

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT
```

```
\placecitation [...]

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\placecombinedlist [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placecombinedlist [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placecomments
```

```
\placecontent [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\placecurrentformulanumber
```

```
\placedbox {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\placefigure [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
              1        2        3     4

1

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT
```

```
\placefloat [...] [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
            1     2         3         4     5

1   SINGULAR

2

3   REFERENCE

4   TEXT

5   CONTENT
```

```
\placefloatwithsetups [...] [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
                      1     2         3         4     5

1   NAME

2

3   REFERENCE

4   TEXT

5   CONTENT
```

```
\placefloat [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}
            1         2         3     4

1

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

4   CONTENT
```

```
\placefootnotes [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placeformula [...,...]

*   + - REFERENCE
```

```
\placeframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
             1     2             3

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframed

3   CONTENT
```

`\placegraphic [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³.} {...⁴.}`

1

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [..¹.]`

* SECTION

`\placeheadtext [..¹.]`

* SECTION

`\placehelp`

`\placeindex [..,..⁼..,..]`

* inherits: \setupregister

`\placeinitial [..¹.]`

* NAME

`\placeintermezzo [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³.} {...⁴.}`

1

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placelayer [..¹.]`

* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {...⁴.} {...⁵.}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelegend [..,..¹..,..] {...².} {...³.}`

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox

2 CONTENT

3 TEXT

`\placelist [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]`

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placelistofabbreviations [..,..⁼..,..]`

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

\placelistofchemicals [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\placelistoffigures [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\placelistoffloats [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\placelistofgraphics [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\placelistofintermezzi [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\placelistoflogos [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setupsorting

\placelistofpublications [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\placelistofsorts [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsorting

\placelistofsorts [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setupsorting

\placelistofsynonyms [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \setupsynonyms

\placelistofsynonyms [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setupsynonyms

\placelistoftables [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setuplist

\placelocalfootnotes [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setupnote

\placelocalnotes [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

\placement [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupplacement

3 CONTENT

\placement [..,..¹..,..] {.².}

1 inherits: \setupplacement

2 CONTENT

\placenamedfloat [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

\placenamedformula [...,¹...] {.².}

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\placenotes [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnote

\placeongrid [.¹.] {.².}

1

2 CONTENT

\placeongrid [...,¹...] {.².}

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping

2 CONTENT

\placeontopofeachother {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\placepagenumber

\placepairedbox [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

3 CONTENT

4 TEXT

\placepairedbox [..,..¹..,..] {.².} {.³.}

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox

2 CONTENT

3 TEXT

`\placeparallel` [.¹.] [...,²,...] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparallel

`\placerawlist` [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

`\placeregister` [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupregister

`\placeregister` [..,..⁼..,..]

* inherits: \setupregister

`\placerenderingwindow` [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\placesidebyside` {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\placesubformula` [...,...]

* + - REFERENCE

`\placetable` [...,¹,...] [...,²,...] {.³.} {.⁴.}

1

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\popattribute` \.*..

* CSNAME

`\popmacro` \.*..

* CSNAME

`\popmode` [.*.]

* NAME

`\popsystemmode` {.*.}

* NAME

\position [..,..=..,..] (...,...) {...}

1 inherits: \setuppositioning

2 POSITION

3 CONTENT

\positionoverlay {...}

* NAME

\positionregionoverlay {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\postponenotes

\predefinedfont [...]

* FONT

\predefinefont [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 FONT

\predefinesymbol [...]

* NAME

\prefixedpagenumber

\prefixlanguage

\prefixtext {...}

* KEY

\prependetoks ... \to \...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

\prependgvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 COMMAND

\prependtocommalist {...} \...

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\prependtoks ... \to \...

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

```
\prependtoksonce ...¹.. \to \...².
```
1   COMMAND

2   CSNAME

```
\prependvalue {...¹.} {...².}
```
1   NAME

2   COMMAND

```
\presetbtxlabeltext [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
```
1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE

```
\presetdocument [..,..=²..,..]
```
*   inherits: \setupdocument

```
\presetfieldsymbols [...,...]
```
*   NAME

```
\presetheadtext [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
```
1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE

```
\presetlabeltext [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
```
1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE

```
\presetlabeltext [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
```
1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE

```
\presetmathlabeltext [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
```
1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE

```
\presetoperatortext [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
```
1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE

```
\presetprefixtext [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
```
1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE

```
\presettaglabeltext [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
```
1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE

\presetunittext [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

\pretocommalist {..¹.} \.²..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\prevcounter [..¹.] [..².]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\prevcountervalue [..*.]

* NAME

\preventmode [...,*...]

* NAME

\prevrealpage

\prevrealpagenumber

\prevsubcountervalue [..¹.] [..².]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

\prevsubpage

\prevsubpagenumber

\prevuserpage

\prevuserpagenumber

\procent

\processaction [..¹.] [..,..=>..,..]

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

\processallactionsinset [..¹.] [..,..=²>..,..]

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

\processassignlist [...,¹...] \.²..

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

```
\processassignmentcommand [..,..≜..,..] \.².
1   KEY = VALUE
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processassignmentlist [..,..≜..,..] \.².
1   KEY = VALUE
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processbetween {.¹.} \.².
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processblocks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]
1   NAME
2   + -
3   criterium = text SECTION
```

```
\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \.*.
*   CSNAME
```

```
\processcolorcomponents {.*.}
*   COLOR
```

```
\processcommacommand [...,¹...] \.².
1   COMMAND
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalist [...,¹...] \.².
1   COMMAND
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \.².
1   COMMAND
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcontent {.¹.} \.².
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processfile {.*.}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilemany {.*.}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {.*.}
*   FILE
```

\processfileonce {...}

* FILE

\processfirstactioninset [.¹.] [..,..=²⇒..,..]

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

\processisolatedchars {.¹.} \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\processisolatedwords {.¹.} \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\processlinetablebuffer [.ⁱ.]

* BUFFER

\processlinetablefile {.ⁱ.}

* FILE

\processlist {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} \.⁴.

1 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

3 TEXT

4 CSNAME

\processMPbuffer [...,...]

* NAME

\processMPfigurefile {.ⁱ.}

* FILE

\processmonth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

3 COMMAND

\processranges [...,¹...] \.².

1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER

2 CSNAME

\processseparatedlist [.¹.] [.².] {.³.}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME COMMAND

195

`\processTEXbuffer [...]`

* **BUFFER**

`\processtokens {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}`

1 **COMMAND**

2 **COMMAND**

3 **COMMAND**

4 **COMMAND**

5 **TEXT**

`\processuntil \.ᐟ..`

* **CSNAME**

`\processxtablebuffer [...]`

* **NAME**

`\processyear {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}`

1 **NUMBER**

2 **COMMAND**

3 **COMMAND**

4 **COMMAND**

`\product [...]`

* **FILE**

`\product ...`

* **FILE**

`\profiledbox [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}`

1 **none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME**

2 **inherits: \setupprofile**

3 **CONTENT**

`\profilegivenbox {.¹.} .².`

1 **none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME**

2 **CSNAME NUMBER**

`\program [...]`

* **NAME**

`\project [...]`

* **FILE**

`\project ...`

* **FILE**

`\pseudoMixedCapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallCapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\pseudoSmallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\pseudosmallcapped {...}`

* TEXT

`\psh [...¹] ...². \\`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\purenumber {...}`

* NUMBER

`\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages`

`\pushattribute \*...`

* CSNAME

`\pushbackground [...] ... \popbackground`

* NAME

`\pushbar [...] ... \popbar`

* NAME

`\pushbutton [...¹] [...²]`

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

`\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable`

`\pushcolor [...] ... \popcolor`

* COLOR

`\pushendofline ... \popendofline`

`\pushindentation ... \popindentation`

`\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing`

`\pushmacro \*...`

* CSNAME

\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle

\pushmode [...̇.]
* NAME

\pushoutputstream [...̇.]
* NAME

\pushpath [...̇.] ... \poppath
* FILE

\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation

\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed

\pushreferenceprefix {...̇.} ... \popreferenceprefix
*

\pushsystemmode {...̇.}
* NAME

\qquad

\quad

\quads [...̇.]
* NUMBER

\quitcommalist

\quitprevcommalist

\quittypescriptscanning

\quotation {...̇.}
* CONTENT

\quote {...̇.}
* CONTENT

\ReadFile {...̇.}
* FILE

\Romannumerals {...̇.}
* NUMBER

\raggedbottom

\raggedcenter

\raggedleft

\raggedright

\raggedwidecenter

$\raisebox \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \backslash\overset{2}{..} \{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

$\randomizetext \{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* TEXT

$\randomnumber \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

$\ran \{.\overset{*}{..}\}$

* TEXT

$\rawcounter [.\overset{1}{..}] [.\overset{2}{..}]$

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

$\rawcountervalue [.\overset{*}{..}]$

* NAME

$\rawdate [...,\overset{*}{...}]$

* inherits: \currentdate

$\rawdoifelseinset \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\} \{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

$\rawdoifinset \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\}$

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

$\rawdoifinsetelse \{.\overset{1}{..}\} \{.\overset{2}{..}\} \{.\overset{3}{..}\}$

1 CONTENT

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

$\rawgetparameters [.\overset{1}{..}] [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\rawprocessaction` [.¹.] [..,..⇒..,..]

1 COMMAND

2 APPLY

`\rawprocesscommacommand` [...¹,...] \²..

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\rawprocesscommalist` [...¹,...] \²..

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable` {.*.}

* KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue` [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\raw` [.¹.] .². \\

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\rbox` .¹. {.².}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\readfile` {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\readfixfile` {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 FILE

2 FILE

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\readjobfile` {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\readlocfile` {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readsetfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 FILE

2 FILE

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\readsysfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readtexfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\readxmlfile {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1 FILE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\realpagenumber

\realSmallCapped {...}

* TEXT

\realSmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\realsmallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\recursedepth

\recurselevel

\recursestring

\redoconvertfont

\ref [.¹.] [.².]

1

2 REFERENCE

\reference [...,¹,...] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

referenceformat {...} {...} [...]

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\referenceprefix

---

referring (...,...) (...,...) [...]

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 REFERENCE

---

registerattachment [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

---

registerctxluafile {...} {...}

1 FILE

2 NUMBER

---

registerexternalfigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 FILE

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

---

registerfontclass {...}

* NAME

---

registerhyphenationexception [...] [...]

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

---

registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...]

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

---

registermenubuttons [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 TEXT

---

registersort [...] [...]

1 SINGULAR

2 NAME

---

registersynonym [...] [...]

1 SINGULAR

2 NAME

\registerunit [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]

1 prefix <u>unit</u> operator suffixe symbol packaged

2 KEY = VALUE

\register [.¹.] [..+.².+..]

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

\register [.¹.] {.².} [..+.³.+..]

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 TEXT

3 INDEX

\regular

\relatemarking [.¹.] [.².]

1 MARK

2 MARK

\relateparameterhandlers {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

\relaxvalueifundefined {.*.}

* NAME

\remainingcharacters

\remark (...¹...) (...²...) [..,..³=..,..] {.⁴.}

1 POSITION

2 POSITION

3 inherits: \setupframed

4 TEXT

\removebottomthings

\removedepth

\removefromcommalist {.¹.} \.².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\removelastskip

\removelastspace

`\removemarkedcontent [...]`

* NAME

`\removepunctuation`

`\removesubstring ...` `\from ...` `\to \...`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\removetoks ...` `\from \...`

1 COMMAND

2 CSNAME

`\removeunwantedspaces`

`\replacefeature [...]`

* NAME

`\replacefeature {...}`

* NAME

`\replaceincommalist \...` `{...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMBER

`\replaceword [...]` `[...]` `[...]`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

`\rescan {...}`

* CONTENT

`\rescanwithsetup {...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\resetallattributes`

`\resetandaddfeature [...]`

* NAME

`\resetandaddfeature {...}`

* NAME

`\resetbar`

`\resetbreakpoints`

`\resetbuffer [...̇.]`

* **BUFFER**

`\resetcharacteralign`

`\resetcharacterkerning`

`\resetcharacterspacing`

`\resetcharacterstripping`

`\resetcollector [...̇.]`

* **NAME**

`\resetcounter [...̇¹.] [...̇².]`

1 **NAME**

2 **NUMBER**

`\resetdigitsmanipulation`

`\resetdirection`

`\resetfeature`

`\resetflag {...̇.}`

* **NAME**

`\resetfontcolorsheme`

`\resetfontfallback [...̇¹.] [...̇².]`

1 **NAME**

2 **FONT**

`\resetfontsolution`

`\resethyphenationfeatures`

`\resetinjector [...̇.]`

* **NAME**

`\resetinteractionmenu [...̇.]`

* **NAME**

`\resetitaliccorrection`

`\resetlayer [...̇.]`

* **NAME**

\resetlocalfloats

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [...̇.]

* NAME

\resetmarker [...̇.]

* NAME

\resetmarking [...̇.]

* MARK

\resetmode {...̇.}

* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [..¹.] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 NAME all

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \.̇..

* CSNAME

\resetprofile

\resetreference [...̇.]

* NAME

\resetreplacement

\resetscript

\resetsetups [...̇.]

* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [...̇.]

* SINGULAR

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetsystemmode {...}

* NAME

\resettimer

\resettrackers

\resettrialtypesetting

\resetusedsortings [...]

* SINGULAR

\resetusedsynonyms [...]

* SINGULAR

\resetuserpagenumber

\resetvalue {...}

* NAME

\resetvisualizers

\reshapebox {...}

* COMMAND

\restartcounter [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\restorebox {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 NAME

\restorecatcodes

\restorecounter [...]

* NAME

\restorecurrentattributes {...}

* NAME

\restoreendofline

\restoreglobalbodyfont

\reusableMPgraphic {.¹.} {..,..²=..,..}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..,..=²..,..}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\reuserandomseed

\revivefeature

\rfence {...}

* CHARACTER

\rhbox {...}

* CONTENT

\right ...

* CHARACTER

\rightaligned {...}

* CONTENT

\rightbottombox {...}

* CONTENT

\rightbox {...}

* CONTENT

\righthbox {...}

* CONTENT

\rightheadtext {...}

* KEY

\rightlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\rightlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\rightline {...}

* CONTENT

\rightmathlabeltext {...}

* KEY

\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}

1 COMMAND

2 COMMAND

`\rightskipadaption`

`\rightsubguillemot`

`\righttoleft`

`\righttolefthbox ...` `1` `{...}` `2`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\righttoleftvbox ...` `1` `{...}` `2`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\righttoleftvtop ...` `1` `{...}` `2`

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\righttopbox {...}` `*`

* CONTENT

`\rlap {...}` `*`

* CONTENT

`\robustaddtocommalist {...}` `1` `\...` `2`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...}` `1` `{...}` `2`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...}` `1` `{...}` `2`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...}` `1` `\...` `2`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\rob [...]` `1` `...` `2` `\\`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\rollbutton [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] .³. [.⁴.]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinteractionmenu

3 TEXT

4 REFERENCE

\rollbutton [..,..¹..,..] .². [.³.]

1 inherits: \setupbutton

2 TEXT

3 REFERENCE

\roman

\romannumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\rotate [..,..¹..,..] {.².}

1 inherits: \setuprotate

2 CONTENT

\rtop .¹. {.².}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledhbox .¹. {.².}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledhpack .¹. {.².}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledmbox {...}

* CONTENT

\ruledtopv .¹. {.².}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledtpack .¹. {.².}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledvbox .¹. {.².}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledvpack ...¹. {...².}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\ruledvtop ...¹. {...².}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\rul ...*. \\

* TEXT

\runMPbuffer [...,*,...]

* NAME

\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...¹.} \...².

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...¹.} \...².

1 DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

\SmallCapped {...*.}

* TEXT

\Smallcapped {...*.}

* TEXT

\safechar {...*.}

* NUMBER

\sans

\sansbold

\sansnormal

\sansserif

\savebox {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

```
\savebtxdataset [....] [....] [..,..⸗..,..]

1  NAME

2  FILE

3  dataset   = NAME
   type      = bib lua xml
   file      = FILE
   criterium = all text intro reference current here previous local component SECTIONBLOCK:all SECTIONBLOCK:reference
               SECTIONBLOCK:current SECTIONBLOCK:previous
```

```
\savebuffer [...,...] [....]

1  BUFFER

2  FILE
```

```
\savebuffer [..,..⸗..,..]

*  list   = NAME
   file   = FILE
   prefix = yes no
```

```
\savecolor ... \restorecolor
```

```
\savecounter [....]

*  NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {....}

*  NAME
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \...

*  CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {....} {....} {....} {....}

1  NAME

2  NUMBER

3  NAME

4  CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {....} {....} {....}

1  NAME

2  NUMBER

3  CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {....}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\scale [....] [..,..⸗..,..] {....}

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupscale

3  CONTENT
```

```
\screen [...,...]

*  inherits: \page
```

`\script`

`\secondoffivearguments {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...}` `{...}`

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

`\section [...,...]` `{...}`

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

```
\section [...,...] {...}

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...} {...}

1   REFERENCE

2   NUMBER

3   TEXT
```

```
\section [..,..=..,..]

*   title      = TEXT
    bookmark   = TEXT
    marking    = TEXT
    list       = TEXT
    reference  = REFERENCE
    ownnumber  = TEXT
```

```
\seeindex [...] [..+...+..] {...}

1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2   INDEX

3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
\seeregister [...] [..+...+..] {...}

1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2   INDEX

3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

3   CONTENT

4   CONTENT

5   CONTENT

6   CONTENT
```

```
\selectblocks [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   + -

3   criterium = text SECTION
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,...]

*   COMMAND
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

`\setbar [...]`

* NAME

`\setbigbodyfont`

`\setboxllx ...` `{....}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

`\setboxlly ...` `{....}`

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

`\setbreakpoints [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setbuffer [...] ... \endbuffer`

* NAME

`\setcapstrut`

`\setcatcodetable \...`

* CSNAME

`\setcharacteralign {....} {....}`

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setcharactercasing [...]`

* reset WORD word Word Words capital Capital none random mixed camel cap Cap

`\setcharactercleaning [...]`

* reset 1

`\setcharacterkerning [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setcharacterspacing [...]`

* reset NAME

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

* reset 1

`\setcharstrut {....}`

* TEXT

\setcollector [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcollector

3 CONTENT

\setcolormodel [.ˣ.]

* black bw gray rgb cmyk <u>all</u> none

\setcounter [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 NUMBER

\setcounterown [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 TEXT

\setcurrentfontclass {.ˣ.}

* NAME

\setdataset [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

\setdefaultpenalties

\setdigitsmanipulation [.ˣ.]

* reset NUMBER

\setdirection [.ˣ.]

* NUMBER

\setdocumentargument {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentargumentdefault {.¹.} {.².}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\setdocumentfilename {.¹.} {.².}

1 NUMBER

2 TEXT

\setdummyparameter {...} {...}

1 KEY

2 COMMAND

\setelementexporttag [...] [...] [...]

1 NAME

2 export nature pdf

3 inline display mixed

\setemeasure {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setevalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setevariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setevariables [...] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 set   = COMMAND
   reset = COMMAND
   KEY   = VALUE

\setfirstline [...]

* NAME

\setflag {...}

* NAME

\setfont ...

* FONT

\setfontcolorsheme [...]

* NAME

\setfontfeature {...}

* NAME

\setfontsolution [...]

* NAME

\setfontstrut

```
\setgmeasure {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

```
\setgvalue {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

```
\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

```
\setgvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 set   = COMMAND
   reset = COMMAND
   KEY   = VALUE

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]
```

* NAME reset

```
\setinitial [...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupinitial

```
\setinjector [...] [...,...] [...]
```

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

3 COMMAND

```
\setinteraction [...]
```

* hidden NAME

```
\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

218

`\setinterfaceconstant {...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelements {...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...}` `{...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 title NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [...]` `[...]` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 auto embed

3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

* reset 1 2

`\setJSpreamble {...}` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...]` `[...]` `[..,..=..,..]` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 left right even odd

3 inherits: \setuplayer

4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...]` `[..,..=..,..]` `[..,..=..,..]` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setupframed

4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...]` `[..,..=..,..]` `{...}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \setupframed

3 CONTENT

\setlayertext [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {..⁴.}

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplayer

3   align = inherits: \setupalign
    width = DIMENSION
    style =
    color = COLOR

4   TEXT

\setlocalhsize [..*.]

*   [-+]DIMENSION

\setMPlayer [..¹.] [..².] [..,..³..,..] {..⁴.}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuplayer

4   CONTENT

\setMPpositiongraphic {..¹.} {..².} {..,..³..,..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   KEY = VALUE

\setMPpositiongraphicrange {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..,..⁴..,..}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   NAME

4   KEY = VALUE

\setMPtext {..¹.} {..².}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

\setMPvariable [..¹.] [..²..]

1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE

\setMPvariables [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   KEY = VALUE

\setmainbodyfont

\setmainparbuilder [..*.]

*   default oneline basic NAME

\setmarker [..¹.] [..².]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

\setmarking [..¹.] {..²..}

1 MARK

2 TEXT

\setmathstyle {...,*...}

* NAME

\setmeasure {..¹.} {..².}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setmessagetext {..¹.} {..².}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

\setmode {..*.}

* NAME

\setnostrut

\setnotetext [..¹.] [...,²...] {..³.}

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\setnotetext [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 title   = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list   = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

\setnote [..¹.] [...,²...] {..³.}

1 NAME

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\setnote [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 title   = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list   = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

\setobject {..¹.} {..².} \..³.. {..⁴.}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagegrid [..,..=..,..] {...}
```

1   c   =   NUMBER
    r   =   NUMBER
    option =   none

2   CONTENT

```
\setpagereference {...} {...,...}
```

1   NAME

2   REFERENCE

```
\setpagestate [...] [...]
```

1   NAME

2   NAME NUMBER

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {...} {...}
```

1   NAME

2   NAME NUMBER

```
\setpenalties \... {...} {...}
```

1   CSNAME

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER

```
\setpercentdimen {...} {...}
```

1   DIMENSION CSNAME

2   DIMENSION NUMBER

```
\setposition {...}
```

*   NAME

```
\setpositionbox {...} \... {...}
```

1   NAME

2   CSNAME

3   CONTENT

```
\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

1   NAME

2   DIMENSION

3   DIMENSION

4   DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

4 DIMENSION

5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

* NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,...} \... {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

* NAME

\setprofile [...]

* none fixed strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

* NUMBER

\setreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1 REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1 NAME

2 label   = NAME
  keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1   = TEXT
  keys:2   = TEXT
  keys:3   = TEXT
  entries:1   = TEXT
  entries:2   = TEXT
  entries:3   = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

* reset NAME

223

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...

*   CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}

1   DIMENSION

2   DIMENSION

3   NUMBER
```

```
\setscript [...]

*   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [..,..=..,..]

*   n        = NUMBER
    width    = DIMENSION
    distance = DIMENSION
    lines    = NUMBER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   label       = NAME
    keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1      = TEXT
    keys:2      = TEXT
    keys:3      = TEXT
    entries:1   = TEXT
    entries:2   = TEXT
    entries:3   = TEXT
    alternative = TEXT

3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

\settaggedmetadata [..,..=..,..]

* KEY = VALUE

\settextcontent [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]

1 top header text footer bottom

2 text margin edge

3 left <u>middle</u> right

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

\settightobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...¹} {...²}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...¹} {...²} \...³ {...⁴}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setupalign [...,...]

* broad wide <u>bottom</u> height line high low lohi flushright flushleft middle yes no <u>width</u> normal reset inner outer
flushinner flushouter left right center disable last end paragraph lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l table lesshyphenation
morehyphenation hanging nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant verytolerant stretch extremestretch
final 2*final 3*final 4*final

\setuparranging [...,...]

* disable mirrored doublesided negative 90 180 270 reset background normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP
  2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW
  1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 title   = TEXT
  subtitle = TEXT
  author   = TEXT
  file   = FILE
  name   = NAME
  buffer   = BUFFER
  state   = start stop
  method   = normal hidden
  symbol   = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
  width   = fit DIMENSION
  height   = fit DIMENSION
  depth   = fit DIMENSION
  color   = COLOR
  textlayer = NAME
  location = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
  distance = DIMENSION

\setupbackend [..,..⁎..,..]

* export = yes FILE
  xhtml   = FILE
  file   = FILE
  intent = NAME
  space   = yes no
  xmpfile = FILE
  format = version default NAME
  level   = NUMBER
  option = always never
  profile = FILE

\setupbackground [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1 NAME

2 state   = start stop
  leftoffset   = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  topoffset   = DIMENSION
  bottomoffset = DIMENSION
  before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  inherits: \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..]

1 top header text footer bottom

2 leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

3 inherits: \setupframed

\setupbackgrounds [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1 paper page leftpage rightpage text hidden

2 state = start stop
  inherits: \setupframed

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  color         = COLOR
   continue      = yes no all
   empty         = yes no
   unit          = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order         = foreground background
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   method        = NUMBER
   offset        = NUMBER
   dy            = NUMBER
   max           = NUMBER
   foregroundstyle =
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   mp            = NAME
   left          = TEXT
   right         = TEXT
```

```
\setupblackrules [..,..=..,..]

*  width       = max DIMENSION
   height      = max DIMENSION
   depth       = max DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMBER
   alternative = a b
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
   type        = mp yes no
   mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupblank [...,...]

*  inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..=..,..]

*  width   = DIMENSION
   height  = DIMENSION
   offset  = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   location = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
   stretch = yes no
   page    = yes no
```

```
\setupblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  before = COMMAND
   after  = COMMAND
   inner  = COMMAND
   style  =
   color  = COLOR
```

```
\setupbodyfont [...,...]

*  DIMENSION NAME global reset x xx small big script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]

*  force               = yes no
   number              = yes no
   numberseparatorset  = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter       = COMMAND
   numberstopper       = COMMAND
   numbersegments      =
   sectionblock        = yes no
```

```
\setupbottom [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setupbottomtexts [..¹.] [..².] [..³.] [..⁴.] [..⁵.]

1   text margin edge

2   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupbtxdataset [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   language = LANGUAGE
```

```
\setupbtxlabeltext [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupbtxlist [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\setupbtxregister [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   state       = start stop
    dataset     = NAME
    field       = keyword range pagenumber author
    register    = NAME
    method      = once
    alternative = normalshort invertedshort
    style       =
    color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupbtxrendering [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   textstate     = start stop
    pagestate     = start stop
    separator     = COMMAND
    criterium     = previous cite here all none
    specification = NAME
    title         = TEXT
    before        = COMMAND
    after         = COMMAND
    dataset       = NAME
    method        = dataset force local global none
    sorttype      = short dataset list reference used default cite index
    repeat        = yes no
    group         = NAME
    numbering     = yes no num index tag short page
```

```
\setupbtx [..¹..] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1  NAME

2  specification    =  default apa aps NAME
   dataset          =  default NAME
   command          =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
   left             =  COMMAND
   right            =  COMMAND
   authorconversion =  normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
   etallimit        =  NUMBER
   etaldisplay      =  NUMBER
   etaloption       =  last
   stopper          =  initials
   interaction      =  start stop all
   alternative      =
   sorttype         =  normal reverse
   compress         =  yes no
   default          =  default NAME
   style            =
   color            =  COLOR
```

```
\setupbtx [.ˣ.]

*  NAME
```

```
\setupbuffer [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1  BUFFER

2  before  =  COMMAND
   after   =  COMMAND
```

```
\setupbutton [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1  NAME

2  state         =  start stop
   samepage      =  yes no empty none normal default
   style         =
   color         =  COLOR
   contrastcolor =  COLOR
   alternative   =  hidden
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupcapitals [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1  NAME

2  title  =  yes no
   sc     =  yes no
   style  =
```

```
\setupcaption [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupfloatcaption
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1  NAME

2  factor    =  max NUMBER
   width     =  DIMENSION
   features  =  NAME
   style     =
   color     =  COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1  NAME

2  NUMBER

3  left        = NUMBER
   right       = NUMBER
   alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,¹....] [..,..=²..,..]

1  NAME

2  strut         = inherits: \value-strut
   width         = fit none NUMBER
   height        = fit none NUMBER
   left          = fit none NUMBER
   right         = fit none NUMBER
   top           = fit none NUMBER
   bottom        = fit none NUMBER
   scale         = small medium big normal NUMBER
   rotation      = NUMBER
   symalign      = auto
   axis          = on off
   framecolor    = COLOR
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   offset        = DIMENSION
   unit          = DIMENSION
   factor        = NUMBER
   frame         = on off
   rulecolor     = COLOR
   bodyfont      = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   size          = small medium big
   style         =
   color         = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,¹....] [..,..=²..,..]

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupclipping [..,..=*..,..]

*  state        = start stop
   width        = DIMENSION
   height       = DIMENSION
   hoffset      = DIMENSION
   voffset      = DIMENSION
   x            = NUMBER
   y            = NUMBER
   nx           = NUMBER
   ny           = NUMBER
   sx           = NUMBER
   sy           = NUMBER
   leftoffset   = DIMENSION
   rightoffset  = DIMENSION
   topoffset    = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   mp           = NAME
   n            = NUMBER
   offset       = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupcollector [...,¹....] [..,..=²..,..]

1  NAME

2  rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
   corner   = left middle right top bottom
   x        = DIMENSION
   y        = DIMENSION
   hoffset  = DIMENSION
   voffset  = DIMENSION
   location =
   state    = start stop
```

```
\setupcolor [..¦.]

*   FILE
```

```
\setupcolors [..,..⹀..,..]

*   state        = start stop
    spot         = yes no
    expansion    = yes no
    factor       = yes no
    rgb          = yes no
    cmyk         = yes no
    conversion   = yes no always
    pagecolormodel = auto none NAME
    textcolor    = COLOR
    intent       = overprint knockout none
```

```
\setupcolumns [..,..⹀..,..]

*   n         = NUMBER
    distance  = DIMENSION
    option    = background
    offset    = DIMENSION
    command   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    height    = DIMENSION
    direction = left right
    balance   = yes no
    align     = setupalign
    tolerance = setuptolerance
    blank     = inherits: \blank
    ntop      = NUMBER
    rule      = on off COMMAND
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [..,..⹀..,..]

*   n = NUMBER
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupcombination [...¹,...] [..,..²⹀..,..]

1   NAME

2   nx          = NUMBER
    ny          = NUMBER
    width       = fit DIMENSION
    height      = fit DIMENSION
    location    = left middle right top bottom
    distance    = DIMENSION
    alternative = label text
    align       = inherits: \setupalign
    continue    = yes no
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    inbetween   = COMMAND
    style       =
    color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupcombinedlist [.¹.] [..,..²⹀..,..]

1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\setupcombinedlist [..,..⹀..,..]

*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\setupcomment [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                1           2

1   NAME

2   state      = start stop none
    method     = normal hidden
    symbol     = Comment Help Insert Key Newparagraph Note Paragraph Default
    width      = fit DIMENSION
    height     = fit DIMENSION
    depth      = fit DIMENSION
    title      = TEXT
    subtitle   = TEXT
    author     = TEXT
    nx         = NUMBER
    ny         = NUMBER
    color      = COLOR
    option     = xml max
    textlayer  = NAME
    location   = leftedge rightedge inmargin leftmargin rightmargin text high none
    distance   = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupcontent [..,..=..,..]
                    *

*   inherits: \setuplist
```

```
\setupcounter [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1           2

1   NAME

2   start              = NUMBER
    counter            = NAME
    method             = page
    state              = start stop
    way                = bypage byblock bytext byhead bySECTION
    prefix             = yes no
    prefixseparatorset = NAME
    prefixconversion   = NAME
    prefixconversionset = NAME
    prefixstarter      =
    prefixstopper      =
    prefixset          = NAME
    prefixsegments     =
    numberorder        = reverse
    numberseparatorset = NAME
    numberconversion   = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter      =
    numberstopper      =
    numbersegments     =
    type               = first previous next last number
    criterium          = strict positive all
    prefixconnector    =
```

```
\setupdataset [..,..=..,..]
                    *

*   delay = yes no
```

232

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   language    = LANGUAGE
   method      = font
   repeat      = yes no
   location    = text paragraph margin
   left        = COMMAND
   middle      = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   nextleft    = COMMAND
   nextright   = COMMAND
   spacebefore = inherits: \blank
   spaceafter  = inherits: \blank
   leftmargin  =
   rightmargin =
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   indentnext  =
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
   symstyle    =
   symcolor    = COLOR
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  title       = yes no
   level       = NUMBER
   text        = TEXT
   headcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   inbetween   = COMMAND
   alternative = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                 hanging top command NAME
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign   = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
   display     = yes no
   indentnext  =
   width       = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance    = none DIMENSION
   hang        = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol = COMMAND
   closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion   = yes no xml
   sample      = TEXT
   margin      =
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
   headstyle   =
   headcolor   = COLOR
```

```
\setupdirections [..,..⁎..,..]

*  bidi   = on off local global
   method = one two default
   fences = yes no
```

```
\setupdocument [..,..⁎..,..]

*  before            = COMMAND
   after             = COMMAND
   metadata:author   = TEXT
   metadata:title    = TEXT
   metadata:subject  = TEXT
   metadata:keywords = TEXT
   KEY               = VALUE
```

```
\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  method      = none command
   stretch     = NUMBER
   rulethickness = NUMBER
   alternative = normal inner outer both hidden stretch
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  title        = yes no
   number       = yes no
   numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titledistance = DIMENSION
   titlestyle   =
   titlecolor   = COLOR
   titlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   titleleft    = COMMAND
   titleright   = COMMAND
   left         = COMMAND
   right        = COMMAND
   symbol       = COMMAND
   starter      = COMMAND
   stopper      = COMMAND
   coupling     = NAME
   counter      = NAME
   level        = NUMBER
   text         = TEXT
   headcommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   inbetween    = COMMAND
   alternative  = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                  hanging top command NAME
   align        = inherits: \setupalign
   headalign    = inherits: \setupalign
   indenting    = inherits: \setupindenting
   display      = yes no
   indentnext   =
   width        = fit broad line DIMENSION
   distance     = none DIMENSION
   hang         = fit broad none margin NUMBER
   closesymbol  = COMMAND
   closecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   expansion    = yes no xml
   sample       = TEXT
   margin       =
   style        =
   color        = COLOR
   headstyle    =
   headcolor    = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..=..,..]

*  set   = COMMAND
   reset = COMMAND
   KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setupexport [..,..=..,..]

*  align       = flushleft middle flushright normal
   bodyfont    = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   title       = TEXT
   subtitle    = TEXT
   author      = TEXT
   alternative = html div
   properties  = yes no
   hyphen      = yes no
   cssfile     = FILE
   firstpage   = FILE
   lastpage    = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   width        = DIMENSION
    height       = DIMENSION
    label        = NAME
    page         = NUMBER
    object       = yes no
    prefix       = TEXT
    method       = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
    controls     = yes no
    preview      = yes no
    mask         = none
    resolution   = NUMBER
    color        = COLOR
    arguments    = CD:STRING
    repeat       = yes no
    factor       = fit broad max auto default
    hfactor      = fit broad max auto default
    wfactor      = fit broad max auto default
    maxwidth     = DIMENSION
    maxheight    = DIMENSION
    equalwidth   = DIMENSION
    equalheight  = DIMENSION
    scale        = NUMBER
    xscale       = NUMBER
    yscale       = NUMBER
    s            = NUMBER
    sx           = NUMBER
    sy           = NUMBER
    lines        = NUMBER
    location     = local global default
    directory    = PATH
    option       = test frame empty
    forgroundcolor = COLOR
    reset        = yes no
    background   = color foreground NAME
    frame        = on off
    backgroundcolor = COLOR
    align        = inherits: \setupalign
    xmax         = NUMBER
    ymax         = NUMBER
    frames       = on off
    interaction  = yes all none reference layer bookmark
    bodyfont     = DIMENSION
    comment      = COMMAND TEXT
    size         = none media crop trim art
    cache        = PATH
    resources    = PATH
    display      = FILE
    conversion   = TEXT
    order        = LIST
    crossreference = yes no NUMBER
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]

*   option = repeat
```

```
\setupfield [.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴..,..] [..,..⁵..,..]

1   NAME

2   reset label frame horizontal vertical

3   inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

4   inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

5   inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   category = NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 NAME

```
2   start               = NUMBER
    style               =
    color               = COLOR
    type                = radio sub text line push check signature
    values              = TEXT
    default             = TEXT
    fieldframecolor     = COLOR
    fieldbackgroundcolor = COLOR
    width               = DIMENSION
    height              = DIMENSION
    depth               = DIMENSION
    align               = left middle right flushleft center flushright
    n                   = NUMBER
    symbol              = NAME
    fieldlayer          = NAME
    option              = readonly required protected sorted unavailable nocheck fixed file hidden printable auto
    clickin             = REFERENCE
    clickout            = REFERENCE
    regionin            = REFERENCE
    regionout           = REFERENCE
    afterkey            = REFERENCE
    format              = REFERENCE
    validate            = REFERENCE
    calculate           = REFERENCE
    focusin             = REFERENCE
    focusout            = REFERENCE
    openpage            = REFERENCE
    closepage           = REFERENCE
```

```
\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupfieldcategory

```
\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

```
\setupfields [...,...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 reset label frame horizontal vertical

2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed

3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed

4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

```
\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
```

1 NAME

```
2   before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    inbetween   = COMMAND
    distance    = DIMENSION
    alternative = reset label frame horizontal vertical
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupfiller [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  leftmargin  = DIMENSION
   rightmargin = DIMENSION
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   alternative = symbol stretch rule space
   method      = local global middle broad
   width       = DIMENSION
   height      = DIMENSION
   depth       = DIMENSION
   offset      = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   align       =
   symbol      = COMMAND
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfillinlines [..,..⁼..,..]

*  before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   margin      = DIMENSION
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfillinrules [..,..⁼..,..]

*  before       = COMMAND
   after        = COMMAND
   n            = NUMBER
   interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
   distance     = DIMENSION
   width        = fit broad DIMENSION
   separator    = COMMAND
   style        =
   color        = COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  n           = NUMBER
   alternative = default line word
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  pagestate = start stop
   command   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   margin    = page
   scale     = NUMBER
   paper     = auto defaut NAME
   inherits: \setupframed
```

237

```
\setupfloat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   SINGULAR

2   indentnext          =
    default             = inherits: \placefloat
    fallback            = inherits: \placefloat
    inner               = COMMAND
    criterium           = DIMENSION
    method              = NUMBER
    sidemethod          = NUMBER
    textmethod          = NUMBER
    sidealign           = height depth line halfline grid normal
    local               = yes no
    command             = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    availablewidth      = DIMENSION
    availableheight     = DIMENSION
    minwidth            = DIMENSION
    maxwidth            = DIMENSION
    location            =
    leftmargindistance  = DIMENSION
    rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
    leftmargin          = DIMENSION
    rightmargin         = DIMENSION
    innermargin         = DIMENSION
    outermargin         = DIMENSION
    bottombefore        = COMMAND
    bottomafter         = COMMAND
    spacebefore         = none inherits: \blank
    spaceafter          = none inherits: \blank
    width               = DIMENSION
    height              = DIMENSION
    offset              = DIMENSION none overlay
    sidespacebefore     = none inherits: \blank
    sidespaceafter      = none inherits: \blank
    margin              = DIMENSION
    ntop                = DIMENSION
    nbottom             = DIMENSION
    step                = small medium big line depth
    nlines              = NUMBER
    cache               = yes no
```

```
\setupfloatcaption [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   suffix              = COMMAND
    suffixseparator     = COMMAND
    suffixstopper       = COMMAND
    location            = left right middle low high grid overlay inner outer innermargin outermargin leftmargin rightmargin
                          lefthanging righthanging hang top bottom stretch none default
    command             = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    numbercommand       = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    textcommand         = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    spacebefore         = inherits: \blank
    spaceinbetween      = inherits: \blank
    spaceafter          = inherits: \blank
    distance            = DIMENSION
    inbetween           = COMMAND
    style               =
    color               = COLOR
    topoffset           = DIMENSION
    bottomoffset        = DIMENSION
    number              = yes no none
    group               = TEXT
    leftmargin          = DIMENSION
    rightmargin         = DIMENSION
    innermargin         = DIMENSION
    outermargin         = DIMENSION
    align               = inherits: \setupalign
    width               = fit max DIMENSION
    minwidth            = fit DIMENSION
    maxwidth            = DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupfloatsplitting [..,..=..,..]

*   before     = COMMAND
    after      = COMMAND
    inbetween  = COMMAND
    lines      = auto NUMBER
    conversion = NAME
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   vector  = NAME
    factor  = NUMBER
    stretch = NUMBER
    shrink  = NUMBER
    step    = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   vector = NAME
    factor = NUMBER
    left   = NUMBER
    right  = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..=..,..]

*   language = no auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   goodies  = FILE
    solution = NAME
    less     = NAME
    more     = NAME
    method   = preroll split normal reverse random
    criterium = NUMBER
```

```
\setupfooter [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setupfootertexts [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1   text margin edge

2   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupforms [..,..=..,..]

*   method = XML HTML PDF
    export = yes no
```

\setupformula [...,...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   location   = left right
    align   = left middle right flushleft center flushright normal
    strut   = yes no
    distance   = DIMENSION
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    spacebefore = inherits: \blank
    spaceafter   = inherits: \blank
    numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    color   = COLOR
    numberstyle =
    numbercolor = COLOR
    option   = middle
    margin   =
    leftmargin   = DIMENSION
    rightmargin = DIMENSION
    alternative = NAME
    indentnext   =
    grid   = inherits: \snaptogrid
    inherits: \setupcounter

\setupframed [...,...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   corner   = rectangular round NUMBER
    framecorner   = rectangular round NUMBER
    backgroundcorner = rectangular round NUMBER
    radius   = DIMENSION
    frameradius   = DIMENSION
    backgroundradius = DIMENSION
    depth   = DIMENSION
    framedepth   = DIMENSION
    backgrounddepth = DIMENSION
    framecolor   = COLOR
    topframe   = on off NAME
    bottomframe   = on off NAME
    leftframe   = on off NAME
    rightframe   = on off NAME
    region   = yes no
    rulethickness   = DIMENSION
    frameoffset   = DIMENSION
    frame   = on off overlay none
    background   =
    backgroundoffset = frame DIMENSION
    component   = NAME
    extras   = COMMAND
    foregroundstyle =
    foregroundcolor = COLOR
    setups   = NAME
    offset   = default overlay none DIMENSION
    width   = local fit max broad fixed DIMENSION
    height   = fit max broad DIMENSION
    align   = inherits: \setupalign
    strut   = yes no none local global
    autostrut   = yes no
    location   = height depth high low top middle bottom line lohi hanging keep mathematics normal
    autowidth   = yes no force
    lines   = NUMBER
    top   = COMMAND
    bottom   = COMMAND
    blank   = yes no
    profile   = NAME
    empty   = yes no
    loffset   = DIMENSION
    roffset   = DIMENSION
    toffset   = DIMENSION
    boffset   = DIMENSION
    orientation   = NUMBER

```
\setupframedcontent [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   left          = COMMAND
    right         = COMMAND
    leftoffser    = DIMENSION
    rightoffset   = DIMENSION
    topoffset     = DIMENSION
    bottomoffset  = DIMENSION
    linecorrection = yes no
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   left          = COMMAND
    right         = COMMAND
    inner         = COMMAND
    location      = left right middle none
    depthcorrection = on off
    bodyfont      = inherits: \setupbodyfont
    indenting     = inherits: \setupindenting
    style         =
    color         = COLOR
    inherits: \setupframedinherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]

*
```

```
\setuphead [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   SECTION

2   frontpartlabel       = NAME
    bodypartlabel        = NAME
    appendixlabel        = NAME
    backpartlabel        = NAME
    expansion            = yes no xml
    catcodes             = NAME
    sectionresetset      = NAME
    sectionseparatorset  = NAME
    sectionconversionset = NAME
    conversion           = NAME
    sectionstarter       =
    sectionstopper       =
    sectionset           = NAME
    sectionsegments      =
    referenceprefix      = + - TEXT
    style                =
    color                = COLOR
    textstyle            =
    textcolor            = COLOR
    numberstyle          =
    numbercolor          = COLOR
    coupling             = SECTION
    ownnumber            = yes no
    beforesection        = COMMAND
    aftersection         = COMMAND
    insidesection        = COMMAND
    incrementnumber      = yes no list empty
    placehead            = yes no hidden empty
    number               = yes no
    page                 = inherits: \page
    marking              = page reset
    header               =
    header               =
    text                 =
    footer               =
    before               = COMMAND
    after                = COMMAND
    inbetween            = COMMAND
    continue             = yes no
    aligntitle           = yes no float
    interlinespace       = NAME
    interaction          = list reference
    internalgrid         = NAME
    grid                 =
    align                = inherits: \setupalign
    tolerance            = inherits: \setuptolerance
    strut                = yes no
    hang                 = line broad fit none NUMBER
    margin               = DIMENSION
    indentnext           =
    alternative          = text paragraph normal margin inmargin top middle bottom reverse NAME
    width                = DIMENSION
    numberwidth          = DIMENSION
    textwidth            = DIMENSION
    distance             = DIMENSION
    commandbefore        = COMMAND
    commandafter         = COMMAND
    command              = CD:TWOARGUMENTS
    textcommand          = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    deeptextcommand      = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    numbercommand        = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    deepnumbercommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   alternative   = horizontal vertical
    renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setupheader [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

242

```
\setupheadertexts [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]

1   text margin edge

2   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setupheadnumber [.¹.] [.².]

1   SECTION

2   [-+]NUMBER
```

```
\setupheadtext [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setuphelp [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuphigh [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   distance = DIMENSION
    up       = DIMENSION
    style    =
    color    = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   command = yes no
    style   =
    color   = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..=*..,..]

*   method = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none
```

```
\setuphyphenmark [..,..=*..,..]

*   sign = normal wide
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   before    = COMMAND
    after     = COMMAND
    distance  = DIMENSION
    sample    = TEXT
    text      = TEXT
    width     = fit broad DIMENSION
    separator = COMMAND
    style     =
    color     = COLOR
    headstyle =
    headcolor = COLOR
```

```
\setupindenting [...,*...]

*   [-+]small [-+]medium [-+]big none no not first next yes always never odd even normal reset toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\setupindex [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NUMBER

2   inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   n           = NUMBER
    m           = NUMBER
    before      = COMMAND
    distance    = DIMENSION
    hoffset     = DIMENSION
    voffset     = line DIMENSION
    style       =
    color       = COLOR
    font        = FONT
    text        = TEXT
    location    = margin text
    method      = first last auto none
```

```
\setupinsertion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   location = page text columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
```

```
\setupinteractionbar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   alternative     = a b c d e f g
    state           = start stop
    command         = CSNAME
    width           = DIMENSION
    height          = DIMENSION max broad
    depth           = DIMENSION max
    distance        = DIMENSION
    step            = small medium big
    backgroundcolor = COLOR
    style           =
    color           = COLOR
    contrastcolor   = COLOR
    symbol          = yes no
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupinteractionmenu [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   alternative   = vertical horizontal hidden
    category      = NAME
    leftoffset    = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
    rightoffset   = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
    topoffset     = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
    bottomoffset  = overlay frame none default DIMENSION
    maxwidth      = DIMENSION
    maxheight     = DIMENSION
    itemalign     = left middle right flushleft flushright low high lohi
    state         = start empty local
    left          = COMMAND
    right         = COMMAND
    distance      = overlay DIMENSION
    before        = COMMAND
    after         = COMMAND
    inbetween     = COMMAND
    position      = yes no
    middle        = COMMAND
    style         =
    color         = COLOR
    samepage      = yes no empty none normal default
    contrastcolor = COLOR
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupinteractionscreen [..,..=..,..]

*   width     = fit max tight DIMENSION
    height    = fit max tight DIMENSION
    backspace = DIMENSION
    horoffset = DIMENSION
    veroffset = DIMENSION
    topspace  = DIMENSION
    option    = fit max singlesided doublesided bookmark auto none default fixed landscape portrait page paper
    copies    = NUMBER
    delay     = none NUMBER
```

```
\setupinteraction [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1  NAME

2  state         = start stop
   style         =
   color         = COLOR
   contrastcolor = COLOR
   title         = TEXT
   subtitle      = COLOR
   author        = TEXT
   date          = TEXT
   keyword       = TEXT
   focus         = standard frame width minwidth height minheight fit tight
   menu          = on off
   fieldlayer    = auto NAME
   calculate     = REFERENCE
   click         = yes no
   display       = normal new
   page          = yes no page name auto
   openaction    = REFERENCE
   closeaction   = REFERENCE
   openpageaction  = REFERENCE
   closepageaction = REFERENCE
   symbolset     = NAME
   height        = DIMENSION
   depth         = DIMENSION
   focusoffset   = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupinteraction [...]

*  NAME
```

```
\setupinterlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1  NAME

2  line      = DIMENSION
   height    = NUMBER
   depth     = NUMBER
   minheight = NUMBER
   mindepth  = NUMBER
   distance  = DIMENSION
   top       = NUMBER height
   bottom    = NUMBER
   stretch   = NUMBER
   shrink    = NUMBER
```

```
\setupinterlinespace [...,...]

*  on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
```

```
\setupinterlinespace [...]

*  NAME
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,...]

*  text always global none
```

\setupitemgroup [.¹.] [...,²...] [...,³...] [..,..⁴..,..]

1   NAME

2   each NUMBER

3   intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin intext loose fit
    nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse columns one two three four five six
    seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal NAME

4   before   =   COMMAND
    after   =   COMMAND
    inbetween   =   COMMAND
    beforehead =   COMMAND
    afterhead   =   COMMAND
    lefttext   =   COMMAND
    righttext   =   COMMAND
    left   =   COMMAND
    right   =   COMMAND
    factor   =   NUMBER
    step   =   DIMENSION
    width   =   DIMENSION
    distance   =   DIMENSION
    margin   =
    leftmargin =
    rightmargin =
    align   =   inherits: \setupalign
    indenting   =
    start   =   NUMBER
    symalign   =   left middle right flushleft center flushright
    symbol   =   NAME
    n   =   NUMBER
    indentnext =
    inner   =   COMMAND
    command   =   CSNAME
    items   =   NUMBER
    maxwidth   =   DIMENSION
    itemalign   =
    alignsymbol =   yes no
    textdistance = small medium big none space DIMENSION
    placestopper = yes no
    style   =
    color   =   COLOR
    headstyle   =
    headcolor   =   COLOR
    marstyle   =
    marcolor   =   COLOR
    symstyle   =
    symcolor   =   COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter

```
\setupitemgroup [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME NAME:NUMBER

2   before       =   COMMAND
    after        =   COMMAND
    inbetween    =   COMMAND
    beforehead   =   COMMAND
    afterhead    =   COMMAND
    lefttext     =   COMMAND
    righttext    =   COMMAND
    left         =   COMMAND
    right        =   COMMAND
    factor       =   NUMBER
    step         =   DIMENSION
    width        =   DIMENSION
    distance     =   DIMENSION
    option       =   intro random continue packed autointro broad text before after nowhite margin inmargin atmargin
                     intext loose fit nofit paragraph joinedup serried stopper unpacked repeat norepeat reverse
                     columns one two three four five six seven eight nine standard NUMBER*broad NUMBER*serried horizontal
                     NAME
    margin       =
    leftmargin   =
    rightmargin  =
    align        =   inherits: \setupalign
    indenting    =
    start        =   NUMBER
    symalign     =   left middle right flushleft center flushright
    symbol       =   NAME
    n            =   NUMBER
    indentnext   =
    inner        =   COMMAND
    command      =   CSNAME
    items        =   NUMBER
    maxwidth     =   DIMENSION
    itemalign    =
    alignsymbol  =   yes no
    textdistance =   small medium big none space DIMENSION
    placestopper =   yes no
    style        =
    color        =   COLOR
    headstyle    =
    headcolor    =   COLOR
    marstyle     =
    marcolor     =   COLOR
    symstyle     =
    symcolor     =   COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitems [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   alternative  =   left right top bottom inmargin
    textwidth    =   DIMENSION
    width        =   DIMENSION
    distance     =   DIMENSION
    symbol       =   none NAME
    align        =   left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer margin
    textalign    =   left middle right flushleft flushright inner outer
    n            =   NUMBER
    before       =   COMMAND
    after        =   COMMAND
    inbetween    =   COMMAND
```

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   title         = yes no
    number        = yes no
    numbercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    titledistance = DIMENSION
    titlestyle    =
    titlecolor    = COLOR
    titlecommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    titleleft     = COMMAND
    titleright    = COMMAND
    left          = COMMAND
    right         = COMMAND
    symbol        = COMMAND
    starter       = COMMAND
    stopper       = COMMAND
    coupling      = NAME
    counter       = NAME
    level         = NUMBER
    text          = TEXT
    headcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    before        = COMMAND
    after         = COMMAND
    inbetween     = COMMAND
    alternative   = left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                    hanging top command intext NAME
    align         = inherits: \setupalign
    headalign     = inherits: \setupalign
    indenting     = inherits: \setupindenting
    display       = yes no
    indentnext    =
    width         = fit broad line DIMENSION
    distance      = none DIMENSION
    hang          = fit broad none margin NUMBER
    closesymbol   = COMMAND
    closecommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    expansion     = yes no xml
    sample        = TEXT
    margin        =
    style         =
    color         = COLOR
    headstyle     =
    headcolor     = COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setuplabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setuplanguage [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1  LANGUAGE default

2  default           =  LANGUAGE
   state             =  start stop
   date              =  inherits: \currentdate
   patterns          =  FILE
   factor            =  yes no
   lefthyphenmin     =  NUMBER
   righthyphenmin    =  NUMBER
   lefthyphenchar    =  NUMBER
   righthyphenchar   =  NUMBER
   setups            =  NAME
   spacing           =  broad packed
   font              =  auto
   text              =  TEXT
   limittext         =  TEXT
   hyphen            =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen    =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen  =  TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen =  TEXT
   leftquote         =  COMMAND
   rightquote        =  COMMAND
   leftquotation     =  COMMAND
   rightquotation    =  COMMAND
   leftspeech        =  COMMAND
   rightspeech       =  COMMAND
   leftsentence      =  COMMAND
   middlespeech      =  COMMAND
   rightsentence     =  COMMAND
   midsentence       =  COMMAND
   leftsubsentence   =  COMMAND
   rightsubsentence  =  COMMAND
```

```
\setuplayer [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  state       =  start stop continue next repeat
   option      =  test
   page        =  NUMBER
   width       =  DIMENSION
   height      =  DIMENSION
   region      =  NAME
   rotation    =  left right inner outer NUMBER
   position    =  yes no overlay
   hoffset     =  max DIMENSION
   voffset     =  max DIMENSION
   offset      =  DIMENSION
   dx          =  DIMENSION
   dy          =  DIMENSION
   sx          =  NUMBER
   sy          =  NUMBER
   x           =  DIMENSION
   y           =  DIMENSION
   corner      =  left middle right top bottom
   location    =  grid
   line        =  NUMBER
   column      =  NUMBER
   direction   =  normal reverse
   doublesided =  yes no
   method      =  fit overlay
   repeat      =  yes
   preset      =  lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom middle middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                  lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  style =
   color = COLOR
   inherits: \setupframed
```

\setuplayouttext [.¹.] [.².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   top header text footer bottom

2   text margin edge

3   state   = start stop empty high none <u>normal</u> nomarking NAME
    style   =
    color   = COLOR
    strut   = <u>yes</u> no
    n   = NUMBER
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    leftstyle =
    rightstyle =
    leftcolor = COLOR
    rightcolor = COLOR
    width   = DIMENSION
    leftwidth = DIMENSION
    rightwidth = DIMENSION

\setuplayout [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   state   = <u>start</u> stop normal repeat
    margin   = DIMENSION
    edge   = DIMENSION
    margindistance   = DIMENSION
    edgedistance   = DIMENSION
    leftedgedistance   = DIMENSION
    rightedgedistance = DIMENSION
    leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
    rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
    topdistance   = DIMENSION
    headerdistance   = DIMENSION
    footerdistance   = DIMENSION
    bottomdistance   = DIMENSION
    preset   = NAME
    leftmargin   = DIMENSION
    rightmargin   = DIMENSION
    leftedge   = DIMENSION
    rightedge   = DIMENSION
    header   = DIMENSION
    footer   = DIMENSION
    top   = DIMENSION
    bottom   = DIMENSION
    backspace   = DIMENSION
    topspace   = DIMENSION
    setups   = NAME
    cutspace   = DIMENSION
    width   = DIMENSION middle fit
    bottomspace   = DIMENSION
    lines   = NUMBER
    height   = DIMENSION middle fit
    horoffset   = DIMENSION
    veroffset   = DIMENSION
    columns   = NUMBER
    columndistance   = DIMENSION
    method   = default normal NAME
    location   = left middle right top bottom singlesided doublesided
    textwidth   = DIMENSION
    textheight   = DIMENSION
    nx   = NUMBER
    ny   = NUMBER
    dx   = DIMENSION
    dy   = DIMENSION
    scale   = NUMBER
    sx   = NUMBER
    sy   = NUMBER
    marking   = on <u>off</u> page empty color
    grid   = yes <u>no</u> off
    textdistance   = DIMENSION
    alternative   = default <u>normal</u> makeup NAME
    clipoffset   = DIMENSION
    cropoffset   = DIMENSION
    trimoffset   = DIMENSION
    bleedoffset   = DIMENSION
    artoffset   = DIMENSION

```
\setuplayout [..⋆..]

*   reset NAME
```

```
\setuplegend [..,..⁼..,..]

*   inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   compress            = yes no
    compressmethod      = separator stopper space
    compressseparator   = COMMAND
    compressdistance    = DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setuplinenumbering [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   start       = NUMBER
    step        = NUMBER
    method      = page first next
    conversion  = NAME
    continue    = yes no
    location    = text begin end default left right inner outer inleft inright margin inmargin
    distance    = DIMENSION
    align       = inner outer flushleft flushright left right middle auto
    command     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    margin      = DIMENSION
    width       = margin DIMENSION
    style       =
    color       = COLOR
```

```
\setuplines [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   option      = packed
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    inbetween   = COMMAND
    indenting   = inherits: \setupindenting
    align       = inherits: \setupalign
    space       = yes on off fixed default
    command     = COMMAND
    style       =
    color       = COLOR
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
```

\setuplinetable [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]

1   r c

2   odd even header NUMBER

```
3   lines           = fit NUMBER
    before          = COMMAND
    after           = COMMAND
    inbetween       = COMMAND
    stretch         = yes no DIMENSION
    maxwidth        = fit DIMENSION
    nleft           = NUMBER
    n               = NUMBER
    repeat          = yes no
    nx              = NUMBER
    width           = DIMENSION
    height          = fit line DIMENSION
    distance        = DIMENSION
    leftoffset      = DIMENSION
    rightoffset     = DIMENSION
    align           = inherits: \setupalign
    background      = color
    backgroundcolor = COLOR
    xheight         = max DIMENSION
    xdepth          = max DIMENSION
    style           =
    color           = COLOR
```

\setuplinewidth [...]

*   small medium big DIMENSION

```
\setuplist [...,..] [..,..=..,..]

1   LIST

2   state                    = start stop
    location                 = none here
    type                     = simple command userdata
    criterium                = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference all SECTIONBLOCK:all text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                               current SECTIONBLOCK:current here previous SECTIONBLOCK:previous component SECTION
                               SECTIONBLOCK:SECTION
    list                     = NAME
    width                    = fit broad auto DIMENSION
    height                   = fit broad DIMENSION
    depth                    = fit broad DIMENSION
    symbol                   = one two three none default
    label                    = yes no none NAME
    starter                  = COMMAND
    stopper                  = COMMAND
    command                  = CD:THREEARGUMENT
    numbercommand            = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    textcommand              = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    pagecommand              = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    pagenumber               = yes no always
    headnumber               = yes no always
    before                   = COMMAND
    after                    = COMMAND
    inbetween                = COMMAND
    margin                   = none DIMENSION
    distance                 = none DIMENSION
    aligntitle               = yes no
    numberalign              =
    align                    = inherits: \setupalign
    hang                     = yes no
    left                     = COMMAND
    right                    = COMMAND
    interaction              = yes no all number text title page sectionnumber pagenumber
    limittext                =
    style                    =
    color                    = COLOR
    numberstyle              =
    numbercolor              = COLOR
    textstyle                =
    textcolor                = COLOR
    pagestyle                =
    pagecolor                = COLOR
    reference                = NUMBER
    extras                   = NAME
    order                    = command all title
    alternative              = a b c d e f g left right top bottom command none interactive paragraph horizontal
                               vertical NAME
    maxwidth                 = DIMENSION
    pageprefix               = yes no
    pageprefixseparatorset   = NAME
    pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
    pageprefixset            = NAME
    pageprefixsegments       =
    pageprefixconnector      =
    pageconversionset        = NAME
    pagestarter              =
    pagestopper              =
    inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,..] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   before          = COMMAND
    after           = COMMAND
    command         = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
    renderingsetup  = NAME
    width           = DIMENSION
    distance        = DIMENSION
    stretch         = DIMENSION
    filler          = COMMAND
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  before = COMMAND
   after  = COMMAND
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..=..,..]

*  before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   inbetween = COMMAND
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupinterlinespace
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,...]

*  on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [..]

*  NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  distance = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    =
   color    = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  distance = DIMENSION
   up       = DIMENSION
   down     = DIMENSION
   style    =
   color    = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  up    = DIMENSION
   down  = DIMENSION
   style =
   color = COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..=..,..]

*  color = local global
   mpy   = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  format          = metafun mpost
   initializations = yes no
   setups          = NAME
   textstyle       =
   textcolor       = COLOR
   extensions      = yes no
   method          = binary decimal double scaled default
```

\setupMPpage [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setupMPvariables [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\setupmakeup [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME

2 page   = inherits: \page
  command   = COMMAND
  width   = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  align   = inherits: \setupalign
  setups   = NAME
  top   = COMMAND
  bottom   = COMMAND
  before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  location   = top
  reference   = REFERENCE
  pagestate   = start stop
  headerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  footerstate = start stop high empty none normal
  topstate   = start stop high empty none normal
  bottomstate = start stop high empty none normal
  textstate   = start stop high empty none normal
  doublesided = yes no empty
  style   = inherits: \value-style
  color   = COLOR

\setupmarginblock [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME

2 state   = start stop
  width   = DIMENSION
  before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  inbetween = COMMAND
  align   = inherits: \setupalign
  style   =
  color   = COLOR
  top   = COMMAND
  bottom   = COMMAND
  location = left right middle inmargin
  left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND

\setupmargindata [...,^1...] [..,..^2..,..]

1 NAME

2 strut   =
  command   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
  width   = DIMENSION
  align   = inherits: \setupalign
  anchor   = region text
  location   = left right inner outer
  method   = top line first depth height
  category   = default edge
  scope   = local global
  option   = text paragraph
  margin   = local normal margin edge
  distance   = DIMENSION
  hoffset   = DIMENSION
  voffset   = DIMENSION
  dy   = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold   = DIMENSION
  line   = NUMBER
  stack   = yes continue
  style   =
  color   = COLOR

\setupmarginframed [...,^1...] [..,..^2..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

\setupmarginrule [.^1.] [..,..^2..,..]

1 NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupsidebar

\setupmarginrules [.^1.] [..,..^2..,..]

1 NUMBER

2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

\setupmarking [...,^1...] [..,..^2..,..]

1 MARK

2 state   = start stop
  expansion   = yes no
  separator   = COMMAND
  filtercommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT

\setupmathalignment [...,^1...] [..,..^2..,..]

1 NAME

2 n   = NUMBER
  m   = NUMBER
  distance = DIMENSION
  align   = left middle right normal

\setupmathcases [...,^1...] [..,..^2..,..]

1 NAME

2 left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  strut   = yes no
  style   =
  distance   = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION

\setupmathematics [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME

2 openup   = yes <u>no</u>
  symbolset   = NAME
  functionstyle   =
  compact   = yes <u>no</u>
  align   = <u>l2r</u> r2l
  bidi   = yes <u>no</u>
  sygreek   = normal <u>italic</u> none
  lcgreek   = normal <u>italic</u> none
  ucgreek   = <u>normal</u> italic none
  italics   = 1 2 <u>3</u> 4 none reset
  autopunctuation = yes <u>no</u> all
  setups   = NAME
  domain   = NAME reset
  textstyle   =
  textcolor   = COLOR
  functioncolor   =
  integral   = limits nolimits <u>autolimits</u> displaylimits none
  stylealternative = LIST
  default   = normal <u>italic</u>

\setupmathfence [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME

2 command   = yes <u>no</u>
  left   = NUMBER
  middle   = NUMBER
  right   = NUMBER
  mathstyle =
  color   = COLOR
  state   = auto

\setupmathfraction [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME

2 topdistance   = DIMENSION
  bottomdistance = DIMENSION
  margin   = DIMENSION
  color   = COLOR
  strut   = <u>yes</u> no math tight
  alternative   = <u>inner</u> outer both
  rule   = yes no <u>auto</u>
  left   = NUMBER
  right   = NUMBER
  rulethickness = DIMENSION
  mathstyle   =
  distance   = no <u>none</u> overlay

\setupmathframed [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupframed

\setupmathlabeltext [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY = VALUE

\setupmathmatrix [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME

2 left   = COMMAND
  right   = COMMAND
  strut   = yes no NUMBER
  align   = left <u>middle</u> right normal
  style   =
  distance = DIMENSION
  location = top bottom high low lohi <u>normal</u>

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  alternative = mp
   color       = COLOR
   mpoffset    = DIMENSION
   mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  alternative = default normal mp
   color       = COLOR
   mpoffset    = DIMENSION
   mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   topcommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   bottomcommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   middlecommand = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   mp            = NAME
   mpheight      = DIMENSION
   mpdepth       = DIMENSION
   mpoffset      = DIMENSION
   color         = COLOR
   hoffset       = DIMENSION
   voffset       = DIMENSION
   minheight     = DIMENSION
   mindepth      = DIMENSION
   mathclass     = rel ord
   offset        = min max normal
   location      = top bottom high low middle NUMBER
   strut         = yes no
   alternative   = normal default mp
   minwidth      = DIMENSION
   distance      = DIMENSION
   moffset       = DIMENSION
   order         = normal reverse
   mathlimits    = yes no
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,...]

*  NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  grid          = inherits: \setupgrid
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   method        = otr box
   before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   distance      = DIMENSION
   n             = NUMBER
   maxheight     = DIMENSION
   maxwidth      = DIMENSION
   step          = DIMENSION
   profile       = NAME
   align         = inherits: \setupalign
   setups        = NAME
   balance       = yes no
   splitmethod   = none fixed
   alternative   = local global
   internalgrid  = line halfline
   separator     = rule
   strut         = yes no
   color         = COLOR
   rulecolor     = COLOR
   direction     = normal reverse
   inherits: \setupframed
```

258

```
\setupmodule [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1   FILE

2   test  =  yes no
    KEY   =  VALUE
```

```
\setupnarrower [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   left    =  DIMENSION
    middle  =  DIMENSION
    right   =  DIMENSION
    default =  [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset
    before  =  COMMAND
    after   =  COMMAND
```

```
\setupnotation [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   title        =  yes no
    number       =  yes no
    type         =  note
    numbercommand =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    titledistance =  DIMENSION
    titlestyle   =
    titlecolor   =  COLOR
    titlecommand =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    titleleft    =  COMMAND
    titleright   =  COMMAND
    left         =  COMMAND
    right        =  COMMAND
    symbol       =  COMMAND
    starter      =  COMMAND
    stopper      =  COMMAND
    coupling     =  NAME
    counter      =  NAME
    level        =  NUMBER
    text         =  TEXT
    headcommand  =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    before       =  COMMAND
    after        =  COMMAND
    inbetween    =  COMMAND
    alternative  =  left right inmargin inleft inright margin leftmargin rightmargin innermargin outermargin serried
                    hanging top command note NAME
    align        =  inherits: \setupalign
    headalign    =  inherits: \setupalign
    indenting    =  inherits: \setupindenting
    display      =  yes no
    indentnext   =
    width        =  fit broad line DIMENSION
    distance     =  none DIMENSION
    hang         =  fit broad none margin NUMBER
    closesymbol  =  COMMAND
    closecommand =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    expansion    =  yes no xml
    sample       =  TEXT
    margin       =
    style        =
    color        =  COLOR
    headstyle    =
    headcolor    =  COLOR
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

259

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  interaction    = yes no number text all
   symbolcommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   textcommand    = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   indicator      = yes no
   textseparator  = COMMAND
   width          = DIMENSION
   height         = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   rulecommand    = COMMAND
   rule           = on off normal left right command paragraph
   split          = tolerant strict verystrict NUMBER
   factor         = NUMBER
   location       = text page high bottom none columns firstcolumn lastcolumn
   next           = COMMAND
   n              = NUMBER
   rulecolor      = COLOR
   rulethickness  = DIMENSION
   setups         = NAME
   interlinespace = NAME
   paragraph      = yes no
   before         = COMMAND
   after          = cd.command
   inbetween      = COMMAND
   scope          = page
   columndistance = DIMENSION
   continue       = yes no
   alternative    = grid fixed columns note none
   criterium      = page
   bodyfont       = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   align          = inherits: \setupalign
   textstyle      =
   textcolor      = COLOR
   anchor         = next
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..=..,..]

*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..=..,..]

*  x           = DIMENSION
   y           = DIMENSION
   leftoffset  = DIMENSION
   rightoffset = DIMENSION
   topoffset   = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset = DIMENSION
   method      = fixed
   width       = DIMENSION
   height      = DIMENSION
   depth       = DIMENSION
   location    =
```

```
\setupoperatortext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupoppositeplacing [..,..=..,..]

*  state     = start stop
   before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   inbetween = COMMAND
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   lines     = NUMBER
    offset    = DIMENSION
    method    = 0 1 2 3
    before    = COMMAND
    after     = COMMAND
    inbetween = COMMAND
```

```
\setuppagecomment [..,..=..,..]

*   location = left right top bottom none
    state    = start stop none
    offset   = DIMENSION
    distance = DIMENSION
    width    = DIMENSION
    height   = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuppagegrid [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   n         = NUMBER
    nleft     = NUMBER
    nright    = NUMBER
    width     = DIMENSION auto
    distance  = DIMENSION
    lines     = NUMBER
    maxwidth  = DIMENSION
    maxheight = DIMENSION
    direction = normal reverse
    page      = inherits: \page
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppagegridarea [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   state       = start stop repeat
    x           = NUMBER
    y           = NUMBER
    nx          = NUMBER
    ny          = NUMBER
    style       =
    color       = COLOR
    clipoffset  = DIMENSION
    rightoffset = DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppagegridareatext [...] [...]

1   NAME

2   TEXT
```

```
\setuppagegridlines [...] [...] [...] [...]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   NUMBER

4   NUMBER
```

```
\setuppagegridspan [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]

1  NAME

2  n         = NUMBER
   style     =
   color     = COLOR
   before    = COMMAND
   after     = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppagegridstart [...] [...] [...] [...]

1  NAME

2  NUMBER

3  NUMBER

4  NUMBER
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]

1  NAME

2  state       = previous next NUMBER
   delay       = yes no
   alternative = figure buffer setups none NAME
   page        = inherits: \page
   pagestate   = start stop
   n           = NUMBER
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..≜..,..]

1  NAME

2  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppagenumber [..,..≜..,..]

*  inherits: \setupuserpagenumber
```

```
\setuppagenumbering [..,..≜..,..]

*  alternative = singlesided doublesided
   page        = inherits: \page
   strut       = yes no
   command     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   state       = start stop
   width       = DIMENSION
   location    = header footer left middle right inleft inright margin inmargin atmargin marginedge
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]

1  page paper

2  NAME

3  NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [..,..≜..,..]

*  delay = yes no
```

```
\setuppagetransitions [...]

*  reset auto start random NUMBER
```

\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..≞..,..]

1   NAME

2   before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    inbetween = COMMAND
    location = left middle right top bottom high low
    n   = NUMBER
    distance = DIMENSION
    bodyfont = inherits: \setupbodyfont
    width   = DIMENSION
    height   = DIMENSION
    maxwidth = DIMENSION
    maxheight = DIMENSION
    align   = inherits: \setupalign
    style   =
    color   = COLOR

\setuppairedbox [..,..≞..,..]

*   inherits: \setuppairedbox

\setuppalet [..·.]

*   NAME

\setuppaper [..,..≞..,..]

*   inherits: \setuppapersize

\setuppapersize [...,...] [...,...]

1   reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

2   reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME

\setuppapersize [..·.] [..,..≞..,..]

1   NAME

2   top   = COMMAND
    bottom   = COMMAND
    left   = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    method   = normal none NAME
    scale   = NUMBER
    nx   = NUMBER
    ny   = NUMBER
    dx   = DIMENSION
    dy   = DIMENSION
    width   = DIMENSION
    height   = DIMENSION
    topspace = DIMENSION
    backspace = DIMENSION
    offset   = DIMENSION
    page   = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
    paper   = reset landscape mirrored negative rotated 90 180 270 NAME
    option   = fit max
    distance = DIMENSION

\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..≞..,..]

1   NAME

2   style =
    color = COLOR
    align = inherits: \setupalign
    setups = NAME

\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [..·.]

1   reset each first next

2   COMMAND

```
\setupparagraphnumbering [..,..=..,..]

*   state    = start stop line reset
    distance = DIMENSION
    style    =
    color    = COLOR
```

```
\setupparagraphs [.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]

1  NAME

2  each NUMBER

3  n           = NUMBER
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   height      = DIMENSION fit
   top         = COMMAND
   bottom      = COMMAND
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   inner       = COMMAND
   command     = COMMAND
   rule        = on off
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   rulecolor   = COLOR
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupparagraphs [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1  NAME:NUMBER

2  n           = NUMBER
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   width       = DIMENSION
   distance    = DIMENSION
   height      = DIMENSION fit
   top         = COMMAND
   bottom      = COMMAND
   align       = inherits: \setupalign
   inner       = COMMAND
   command     = COMMAND
   rule        = on off
   rulethickness = DIMENSION
   rulecolor   = COLOR
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupparallel [.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]

1  NAME

2  NAME

3  setups    = NAME
   start     = NUMBER
   n         = NUMBER
   criterium = all
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..=..,..]

*   n        = NUMBER
    width    = DIMENSION fit
    distance = DIMENSION
    symbol   = COMMAND
```

```
\setupplacement [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  before        = COMMAND
   after         = COMMAND
   left          = COMMAND
   right         = COMMAND
   grid          = inherits: \snaptogrid
   linecorrection  = on off
   depthcorrection = on off
   margin        = yes no standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..*..,..]

*  style  =
   color  = COLOR
   n      = NUMBER
   min    = NUMBER
   max    = NUMBER
   text   = TEXT
   width  = DIMENSION
   height = DIMENSION
   depth  = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuppositioning [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  offset  = yes no
   unit    = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   state   = start overlay
   xoffset = DIMENSION
   yoffset = DIMENSION
   xstep   = absolute relative
   ystep   = absolute relative
   xscale  = NUMBER
   yscale  = NUMBER
   xfactor = NUMBER
   yfactor = NUMBER
   factor  = NUMBER
   scale   = NUMBER
```

```
\setupprefixtext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupprocessor [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  state   = start stop
   left    = COMMAND
   right   = COMMAND
   command = CD:ONEARGUMENT
   style   =
   color   = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  height   = DIMENSION
   depth    = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   factor   = NUMBER
   lines    = NUMBER
   method   = strict fixed none
```

```
\setupprograms [..,..*..,..]

*  style =
   color = COLOR
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setupquote [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   label     = * NAME
    left      = COMMAND
    right     = COMMAND
    type      =
    setups    = NAME
    autocase  = yes no
    text      = TEXT
    style     =
    color     = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]

*
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME SECTION

2   default

3   prefix              = yes no
    prefixseparatorset  = NAME
    prefixconversion    = NAME
    prefixconversionset = NAME
    prefixstarter       =
    prefixstopper       =
    prefixset           = NAME
    prefixsegments      =
    numberconversion    = NAME
    numberconversionset = NAME
    numberstarter       =
    numberstopper       =
    numbersegments      =
    numberseparatorset  = NAME
    prefixconnector     =
```

```
\setupreferencing [..,..=..,..]

*   state       = start stop
    expansion   = yes no xml
    autofile    = yes no
    export      = yes no
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    width       = DIMENSION
    doublesided = yes no
    interaction = label text symbol all
    separator   = COMMAND
    prefix      =
```

```
\setupregister [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NUMBER

2   inherits: \setupregister
```

```
\setupregister [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NUMBER

3   referencemethod        =  forward
    expansion              =  yes no xml
    ownnumber              =  yes no
    xmlsetup               =  NAME
    alternative            =  a b A B
    method                 =
    compress               =  yes no all
    criterium              =  local text current previous all SECTION
    pageprefixseparatorset =  COMMAND
    pageprefixconversionset =  NAME
    pageprefixstarter      =
    pageprefixstopper      =
    pageprefixset          =  NAME
    pageprefixsegments     =
    pageprefixconnector    =  COMMAND
    pageprefix             =  yes no
    pageseparatorset       =  NAME
    pageconversionset      =  NAME
    pagestarter            =
    pagestopper            =
    pagesegments           =
    maxwidth               =  DIMENSION
    indicator              =  yes no
    before                 =  COMMAND
    after                  =  COMMAND
    command                =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    textcommand            =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    deeptextcommand        =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    pagecommand            =  CD:ONEARGUMENT
    distance               =  DIMENSION
    interaction            =  text pagenumber
    pagenumber             =  yes no
    symbol                 =  a n none 1 2 COMMAND
    language               =
    style                  =
    color                  =  COLOR
    textstyle              =
    textcolor              =  COLOR
    pagestyle              =
    pagecolor              =  COLOR
    n                      =  NUMBER
    balance                =  yes no
    align                  =  inherits: \setupalign
    numberorder            =  numbers
```

\setupregister [..¹..] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME:NUMBER

2   referencemethod   = forward
    expansion   = yes <u>no</u> xml
    ownnumber   = yes <u>no</u>
    xmlsetup   = NAME
    alternative   = a b A B
    method   =
    compress   = yes <u>no</u> all
    criterium   = local text current previous <u>all</u> SECTION
    pageprefixseparatorset = COMMAND
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter   =
    pageprefixstopper   =
    pageprefixset   = NAME
    pageprefixsegments   =
    pageprefixconnector   = COMMAND
    pageprefix   = yes no
    pageseparatorset   = NAME
    pageconversionset   = NAME
    pagestarter   =
    pagestopper   =
    pagesegments   =
    maxwidth   = DIMENSION
    indicator   = <u>yes</u> no
    before   = COMMAND
    after   = COMMAND
    command   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    textcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    deeptextcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    pagecommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    distance   = DIMENSION
    interaction   = text <u>pagenumber</u>
    pagenumber   = <u>yes</u> no
    symbol   = a <u>n</u> none 1 2 COMMAND
    language   =
    style   =
    color   = COLOR
    textstyle   =
    textcolor   = COLOR
    pagestyle   =
    pagecolor   = COLOR
    n   = NUMBER
    balance   = <u>yes</u> no
    align   = inherits: \setupalign
    numberorder   = <u>numbers</u>

\setuprenderingwindow [...¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   openpageaction = REFERENCE
    closepageaction = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupframed

\setuprotate [..,..=..,..]

*   location = fit broad depth high middle default normal
    rotation = left right inner outer NUMBER
    inherits: \setupframed

```
\setupscale [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  scale       = NUMBER
   xscale      = NUMBER
   yscale      = NUMBER
   width       = DIMENSION
   height      = DIMENSION
   depth       = yes no
   lines       = NUMBER
   factor      = fit broad max auto default
   hfactor     = fit broad max auto default
   wfactor     = fit broad max auto default
   maxwidth    = DIMENSION
   maxheight   = DIMENSION
   s           = NUMBER
   sx          = NUMBER
   sy          = NUMBER
   equalwidth  = DIMENSION
   equalheight = DIMENSION
   grid        = yes fit height depth halfline
```

```
\setupscript [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  method   = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   preset   = NAME
   features = auto
```

```
\setupsectionblock [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  page   = inherits: \page
   before = COMMAND
   after  = COMMAND
   number = yes no
```

```
\setupselector [...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  n = NUMBER
   m = NUMBER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  continue = yes no
   unit     = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   method   = NUMBER
   dy       = NUMBER
   align    = inherits: \setupalign
   style    =
   color    = COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  rulethickness     = DIMENSION
   rulecolor         = COLOR
   alternative       = NUMBER
   topoffset         = DIMENSION
   bottomoffset      = DIMENSION
   distance          = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   level             = NUMBER
```

```
\setupsorting [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   SINGULAR

2   expansion       = yes no xml
    alternative     = first last normal NAME
    next            = COMMAND
    command         = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
    textcommand     = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    synonymcommand  = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    language        =
    method          =
    criterium       = current previous local text all SECTION
    style           =
    color           = COLOR
    textstyle       =
    textcolor       = COLOR
    synonymstyle    =
    synonymcolor    = COLOR
```

```
\setupspacing [...]

*   fixed packed broad
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..=..,..]

*   state  = start stop
    method = 1 2 3
    list   = NAME
```

```
\setupstartstop [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   before    = COMMAND
    after     = COMMAND
    inbetween = COMMAND
    setups    = NAME
    left      = COMMAND
    right     = COMMAND
    style     =
    color     = COLOR
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [...]

*
```

```
\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   method = command
    style  =
    color  = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   indentnext =
```

```
\setupsubpagenumber [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupsymbolset [...]

*   NAME
```

```
\setupsynonyms [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   SINGULAR

2   expansion        = yes no xml
    alternative      = first last normal NAME
    next             = COMMAND
    command          = CD:THREEARGUMENTS
    textcommand      = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    synonymcommand   = CD:ONEARGUMENT
    language         =
    method           =
    criterium        = current previous local text all SECTION
    style            =
    color            = COLOR
    textstyle        =
    textcolor        = COLOR
    synonymstyle     =
    synonymcolor     = COLOR
```

```
\setups [...,...]

*   NAME
```

```
\setups {...,...}

*   NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   r c x y row column first last start header each odd even one NUMBER -NUMBER

2   first least each two odd even NUMBER -NUMBER

3   extras              = COMMAND
    left                = COMMAND
    right               = COMMAND
    headcolor           = COLOR
    headstyle           =
    leftmargindistance  = DIMENSION
    rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
    columndistance      = DIMENSION
    maxwidth            = DIMENSION
    setups              = NAME
    textwidth           = DIMENSION local
    split               = yes no repeat auto
    header              = repeat
    option              = stretch tight
    before              = COMMAND
    after               = COMMAND
    samepage            = before after both
    spaceinbetween      = inherits: \blank
    splitoffset         = DIMENSION
    aligncharacter      = yes no
    alignmentcharacter  = TEXT
    distance            = DIMENSION
    color               = COLOR
    style               =
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setupTEXpage [..,..=..,..]

*   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

271

```
\setuptables [..,..=..,..]

*   text         = DIMENSION max
    split        = yes no repeat auto
    frame        = on off
    NL           = inherits: \blank
    VL           = small medium big none NUMBER
    HL           = small medium big none NUMBER
    distance     = small medium big none
    align        = left middle right
    commands     = COMMAND
    bodyfont     = inherits: \setupbodyfont
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    height       = strut NUMBER
    depth        = strut NUMBER
```

```
\setuptabulate [....¹.] [....²] [..,..=³..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\setuptabulation [...,...¹...] [..,..=²..,..]

1   NAME

2   format       = TEMPLATE none
    before       = COMMAND
    after        = COMMAND
    distance     = small medium big none blank depth grid DIMENSION
    align        = left middle right dimension
    rule         = line normal
    rulecolor    = COLOR
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    bodyfont     = inherits: \setupbodyfont
    indenting    = yes no
    split        = yes no repeat auto
    unit         = DIMENSION
    margin       = DIMENSION
    inner        = COMMAND
    EQ           = COMMAND
    header       = yes repeat text
    frame        = on off
    title        = TEXT
    keeptogether = yes no
```

```
\setuptagging [..,..=..,..]

*   state  = start stop
    method = auto
```

```
\setuptaglabeltext [....¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setuptext [....¹.] [..,..=²..,..]

1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..≟..,..]

1 NAME

2 state   = <u>start</u> stop
   location   = <u>text</u> paragraph none
   alternative   = NUMBER
   mp   = NAME
   method   = NAME
   background   = color
   backgroundcolor   = COLOR
   corner   = <u>rectangular</u> round
   level   = NUMBER
   backgroundoffset = DIMENSION
   before   = COMMAND
   after   = COMMAND
   align   = inherits: \setupalign
   dash   = NUMBER
   radius   = DIMENSION
   frame   = <u>on</u> off
   framecolor   = COLOR
   rulethickness   = DIMENSION
   voffset   = DIMENSION
   frameoffset   = DIMENSION
   leftoffset   =
   rightoffset   =
   topoffset   = small medium big line DIMENSION
   bottomoffset   = small medium big line DIMENSION
   style   =
   color   = COLOR

\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..≟..,..]

1 NAME

2 width = DIMENSION
   style =
   color = COLOR

\setuptextrules [..,..≟..,..]

* before   = COMMAND
  after   = COMMAND
  inbetween   = COMMAND
  rulethickness   = DIMENSION
  location   = <u>left</u> inmargin
  style   =
  color   = COLOR
  rulecolor   = COLOR
  width   = DIMENSION
  height   = DIMENSION
  distance   = DIMENSION
  depthcorrection = <u>on</u> off
  bodyfont   = inherits: \setupbodyfont

\setuptexttexts [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..] [..⁵..]

1 <u>text</u> margin edge

2 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5 date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

```
\setupthinrules [..,..=..,..]

*   height       = max DIMENSION
    depth        = max DIMENSION
    background   = color
    frame        = on off
    rulethickness = DIMENSION
    alternative  = a b c none
    backgroundcolor = COLOR
    color        = COLOR
    interlinespace = small medium big NUMBER
    before       = COMMAND
    after        = COMMAND
    inbetween    = COMMAND
    n            = NUMBER
```

```
\setuptolerance [...,...]

*   horizontal vertical verystrict strict tolerant verytolerant space stretch
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   location = left middle right
    inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setuptop [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   text margin edge

2   inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\setuptoptexts [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]

1   text margin edge

2   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

3   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

4   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND

5   date pagenumber MARK TEXT COMMAND
```

```
\setuptype [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   option  = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
    command = CSNAME
    left    = COMMAND
    right   = COMMAND
    tab     = yes no NUMBER
    compact = absolute last all
    escape  = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    style   =
    color   = COLOR
    lines   = yes no normal hyphenated
    space   = on off normal fixed stretch
```

```
\setuptyping [..,..=..,..]

*   oddmargin   = DIMENSION
    evenmargin  = DIMENSION
    margin      =
    option      = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context none NAME
    style       =
    color       = COLOR
    align       = inherits: \setupalign
    lines       = yes no normal hyphenated
    space       = on off normal fixed stretch
    keeptogether = yes no
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    strip       = yes no NUMBER
    range       = NUMBER NAME
    tab         = yes no NUMBER
    escape      = yes no TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    indentnext  =
    continue    = yes no
    start       = NUMBER
    stop        = NUMBER
    step        = NUMBER
    numbering   = file line no
    blank       = inherits: \blank
```

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1  NAME

2  method      = 1 2 3 4 5 6
   language    = LANGUAGE
   alternative = text mathematics
   order       = reverse normal
   separator   = small medium big normal none NAME
   space       = small medium big normal none NAME
   style       =
   color       = COLOR
```

```
\setupunittext [...] [..,..=..,..]

1  LANGUAGE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupurl [..,..=..,..]

*  style =
   color = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..=..,..]

*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   state        = start stop none keep empty
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]

*  concept file temporary final NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]

*  title     = TEXT
   state     = start stop
   export    = yes no
   printable = yes no
   scope     = local global
   method    = none command
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]

*  inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\setupwhitespace [...,*...]

* fix fixed flexible line halfline quarterline none small medium big default DIMENSION
```

```
\setupwithargument {.¹.} {.².}

1  NAME

2  CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {.¹.} {.².}

1  CONTENT

2  NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..⁼..,..]

* default  = hidden none text
  compress = yes no
```

```
\setupxtable [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1  NAME

2  textwidth          = DIMENSION local
   bodyfont           = inherits: \setupbodyfont
   spaceinbetween     = inherits: \blank
   option             = tight max stretch width height fixed
   textheight         = DIMENSION
   maxwidth           = DIMENSION
   columndistance     = DIMENSION
   leftmargindistance = DIMENSION
   rightmargindistance = DIMENSION
   header             = repeat
   footer             = repeat
   rulethickness      = DIMENSION
   split              = yes no repeat auto
   splitoffset        = DIMENSION
   samepage           = before after both
   distance           = DIMENSION
   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\setup [.ˣ.]

* NAME
```

```
\setup {.ˣ.}

* NAME
```

```
\setuvalue {.¹.} {.².}

1  NAME

2  CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {.¹.} {.².}

1  NAME

2  CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {.¹.} {.².}

1  NAME

2  CONTENT
```

\setvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setvariables [...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME

2 set = COMMAND
  reset = COMMAND
  KEY = VALUE

\setvisualizerfont [...]

* FONT

\setwidthof ... \to \...

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\setxmeasure {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 DIMENSION

\setxvalue {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 VALUE

\setxvariables [...] [..,..=²..,..]

1 NAME

2 set = COMMAND
  reset = COMMAND
  KEY = VALUE

\sfrac {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\shapedhbox {...}

* CONTENT

\shiftdown {...}

* CONTENT

\shiftup {...}

* CONTENT

```
\shift {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showbodyfont [...,...]

* inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\showbodyfontenvironment [...,...]

* inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]

* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         =
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]

* NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]

* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         =
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]

* NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]

* specification = NAME
  dataset       = NAME
  field         =
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]

* NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]

* rotation      = NUMBER
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]

* NAME
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]

* TEXT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]

* TEXT
```

```
\showchardata {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}

* TEXT
```

```
\showcolor [..]

* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorbar [..]

* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorcomponents [..]

* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorgroup [.¹.] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 horizontal vertical number value name
```

```
\showcolorset [..]

* COLOR
```

```
\showcolorstruts
```

```
\showcounter [..]

* NAME
```

```
\showdirectives
```

```
\showdirsinmargin
```

```
\showedebuginfo
```

```
\showexperiments
```

```
\showfont [.¹.] [...,²...]

1 FONT

2 NUMBER
```

```
\showfontdata
```

```
\showfontkerns
```

```
\showfontparameters
```

```
\showfontstrip [...,...]

* inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

\showfontstyle [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...] [...⁴,...]

1   inherits: \setupbodyfont

2   rm ss tt mm hw cg

3   tf bf it sl bi bs

4   all NUMBER

\showframe [...¹,...] [...²,...]

1   top header text footer bottom

2   leftedge leftmargin text rightmargin rightedge

\showglyphs

\showgrid [...,ᐟ...]

*   reset <u>bottom</u> top none <u>all</u> lines frame nonnumber <u>right</u> left outer <u>columns</u>

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp {.¹.} [.².]

1   TEXT

2   REFERENCE

\showhyphenationtrace [.¹.] [.².]

1   LANGUAGE

2   TEXT

\showhyphens {...ᐟ}

*   TEXT

\showinjector [...,ᐟ...]

*   NAME

\showjustification

\showkerning {...ᐟ}

*   TEXT

\showlayout [...,ᐟ...]

*   <u>pt</u> bp <u>cm</u> mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\showlayoutcomponents

\showligature {...ᐟ}

*   TEXT

\showligatures [.ᐟ.]

*   FONT

\showlogcategories

\showmakeup [..*..]

* __makeup__ all boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin reset

\showmargins

\showmessage {...¹} {...²} {...,³...}

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

\showminimalbaseline

\shownextbox \¹.. {..².}

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

\showotfcomposition {...¹} {...²} {...³}

1 FONT

2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l

3 TEXT

\showpalet [..¹.] [...,²...]

1 NAME

2 __horizontal__ vertical number value name

\showparentchain \¹.. {..².}

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

\showprint [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]

1 inherits: \setuppapersize

2 inherits: \setuppapersize

3 inherits: \setuplayout

\showsetups [...,*...]

* __pt__ bp __cm__ mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in

\showsetupsdefinition [..*..]

* NAME

\showstruts

\showsymbolset [..*..]

* NAME

\showtimer {..*.}

* TEXT

281

```
\showtokens [..*..]

*    NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {..*..}

*    NAME
```

```
\showvariable {..1..} {..2..}

1    NAME

2    KEY
```

```
\showwarning {..1..} {..2..} {...,3...}

1    NAME

2    NAME NUMBER

3    TEXT
```

```
\simplealignedbox {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1    DIMENSION

2

3    CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}

1    DIMENSION

2

3    TEXT

4    CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1    DIMENSION

2

3    CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {..1..} {..2..}

1    COMMAND

2    COMMAND
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {..1..} {..2..} {..3..}

1    DIMENSION

2

3    CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {..1..} {..2..} {..3..} {..4..}

1    DIMENSION

2

3    TEXT

4    CONTENT
```

\singalcharacteralign {...¹} {...²}

1 NUMBER

2 NUMBER

\singlebond

\sixthofsixarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\slanted

\slantedbold

\slicepages [...¹] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]

1 FILE

2 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  width   = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMBER

3 offset = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  width   = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  n   = NUMBER

\slovenianNumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\sloveniannumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\small

\smallbodyfont

\smallbold

\smallbolditalic

\smallboldslanted

\smallcapped {...}

* TEXT

\smallcappedcharacters {...}

* NUMBER

\smallcappedromannumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\smaller

\smallitalicbold

\smallnormal

\smallskip

\smallslanted

\smallslantedbold

\smalltype

\smash [..¹.] {..².}

1 w h̲ d̲ t b

2 CONTENT

\smashbox ..ˣ.

* CSNAME NUMBER

\smashboxed ..ˣ.

* CSNAME NUMBER

\smashedhbox ..¹. {..².}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\smashedvbox ..¹. {..².}

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

\snaptogrid [..¹.] \..². {..³.}

1

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

\snaptogrid [...,¹...] \..². {..³.}

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

```
\someheadnumber [...] [...]
```

1   SECTION

2   previous current next first last

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=..,..]
```

*   alternative = horizontal __vertical__
    width   = DIMENSION
    height   = DIMENSION
    n   = NUMBER
    m   = NUMBER

```
\someline [...]
```

*   REFERENCE

```
\somelocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}
```

1   SECTION

2   previous current next first last

```
\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]
```

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

4   TEXT

5   TEXT

6   REFERENCE

```
\somewhere {...} {...} [...]
```

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   REFERENCE

```
\sorting [...] {...}
```

1   NAME

2   CONTENT

```
\space
```

```
\spanishNumerals {...}
```

*   NUMBER

```
\spanishnumerals {...}
```

*   NUMBER

```
\speech {...}
```

*   CONTENT

\splitdfrac {.¹.} {.².}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

\splitfilename {.ˣ.}

*   FILE

\splitfloat [..,..⁼..,..] {.².} {.³.}

1   inherits: \setupfloatsplitting

2   COMMAND

3   CONTENT

\splitfrac {.¹.} {.².}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT

\splitoffbase

\splitofffull

\splitoffkind

\splitoffname

\splitoffpath

\splitoffroot

\splitofftokens .¹. \from .². \to \.³.

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME

\splitofftype

\splitstring .¹. \at .². \to \.³.. \and \.⁴..

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

3   CSNAME

4   CSNAME

\spreadhbox .ˣ.

*   CSNAME NUMBER

\sqrt [.¹.] {.².}

1   TEXT

2   CONTENT

```
\stackrel {...} {...}

1  CONTENT

2  CONTENT
```

```
\startalign [..,..=..,..] ... \stopalign

*  inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\startalignment [...,...] ... \stopalignment

*  inherits: \setupalign
```

```
\startallmodes [...,...] ... \stopallmodes

*  NAME
```

```
\startappendices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopappendices

*  bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startattachment [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopattachment

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startattachment [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopattachment

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startbackground [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbackground

*  inherits: \setupbackground
```

```
\startbackground [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbackground

*  inherits: \setupbackground
```

```
\startbackmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbackmatter

*  bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startbar [...] ... \stopbar

*  NAME
```

```
\startbitmapimage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbitmapimage

*  color  = rgb cmyk gray
   width  = DIMENSION
   height = DIMENSION
   x      = NUMBER
   y      = NUMBER
```

```
\startblockquote [...,...] ... \stopblockquote

*  inherits: \startnarrower
```

```
\startbodymatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbodymatter

*  bookmark = TEXT
   inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

`\startboxedcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopboxedcolumns`

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\startbtxlabeltext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopbtxlabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions`

* NAME

`\startbuffer [...] ... \stopbuffer`

* NAME

\startbuffer ... \stopbuffer

`\startbut [...] ... \stopbut`

* REFERENCE

`\startcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcases`

* inherits: \setupmathcases

`\startcatcodetable \*... ... \stopcatcodetable`

* CSNAME

`\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned`

`\startchapter [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopchapter`

```
1 title     = TEXT
  bookmark  = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list      = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign`

* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences`

`\startchemical [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopchemical`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupchemical

`\startcollect ... \stopcollect`

`\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting`

`\startcolor [...] ... \stopcolor`

* COLOR

\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent

* knockout overprint none

\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly

* COLOR

\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset

* NAME

\startcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumns

* inherits: \setupcolumns

\startcolumnspan [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumnspan

* inherits: \setupcolumnspan

\startcombination [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopcombination

1 NAME

2 N*M

\startcombination [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopcombination

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupcombination

\startcomment [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopcomment

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \setupcomment

\startcomment [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... *\stopcomment*

1 TEXT

2 inherits: \setupcomment

\startcomponent [...] ... \stopcomponent

* FILE *

\startcomponent ... ... \stopcomponent

* FILE *

\startcom ... \stopcom

\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode

\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode

\startctxfunction ... ... \stopctxfunction

* NAME

\startctxfunctiondefinition ... ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition

* NAME

\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor

\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper

\startdelimited [..¹.] [...,²...] ... **\stopdelimited**

1 NAME

2 inherits: \startnarrower

\startdelimitedtext [..¹.] [...,²...] ... **\stopdelimitedtext**

1 NAME

2 inherits: \startnarrower

\startdelimitedtext [...,*...] ... *\stopdelimitedtext*

* inherits: \startnarrower

\startdescription [..,..⁼..,..] ... *\stopdescription*

* title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

\startdescription [...,¹...] {..².} ... *\stopdescription*

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath

\startdmath ... \stopdmath

\startdocument [..,..⁼..,..] ... **\stopdocument**

* inherits: \setupdocument

\starteffect [..*.] ... **\stopeffect**

* NAME

\starteffect ... *\stopeffect*

\startembeddedxtable [..,..⁼..,..] ... **\stopembeddedxtable**

* inherits: \setupxtable

\startembeddedxtable [..*.] ... **\stopembeddedxtable**

* NAME

\startendnote [..,..⁼..,..] ... **\stopendnote**

* title = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

\startendnote [...,*...] ... **\stopendnote**

* REFERENCE

```
\startenumeration [..,..=..,..] ... \stopenumeration

*   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\startenumeration [...,...] {...} ... \stopenumeration
```

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\startenvironment [...] ... \stopenvironment
```

*   FILE *

```
\startenvironment ... ... \stopenvironment
```

*   FILE *

```
\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions
```

*   LANGUAGE

```
\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded
```

```
\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect
```

```
\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable
```

*   CSNAME

```
\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection
```

*   NAME

```
\startfact [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfact
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptabulate

```
\startfigure [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfigure
```

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 inherits: \externalfigure

```
\startfiguretext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopfiguretext
```

1

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

```
\startfittingpage [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfittingpage
```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\startfittingpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfittingpage
```

*   inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination

*   N*M NAME
```

```
\startfloatcombination [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfloatcombination

*   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startfloattext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopfloattext

1

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT
```

```
\startfont [...] ... \stopfont

*   FONT
```

```
\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass

*   each NAME
```

```
\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution

*   NAME
```

```
\startfootnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfootnote

*   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [...,...] ... \stopfootnote

*   REFERENCE
```

```
\startformula [...,...] ... \stopformula

*   packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startformulas [...,...] ... \stopformulas

*   + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startformulaformula [...,...] ... \stopformulaformula

*   packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont
```

```
\startframed [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframed

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupframed
```

```
\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent

*   NAME off
```

```
\startframedtext [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedtext

1   left right middle none

2   inherits: \setupframedtext
```

\startframedtext [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopframedtext

1   left right middle none

2   inherits: \setupframedtext

\startfrontmatter [..,..⁎..,..] ... \stopfrontmatter

*   bookmark = TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock

\startgoto [..¹.] ... \stopgoto

*   REFERENCE

\startgot [..¹.] ... \stopgot

*   REFERENCE

\startgraphictext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³} ... \stopgraphictext

1

2   REFERENCE

3   TEXT

\startgridsnapping [..¹.] ... \stopgridsnapping

*

\startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping

*   inherits: \definegridsnapping

\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox

\starthead [...,¹...] {...²} ... \stophead

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT

\startheadtext [..¹.] [..².] ... \stopheadtext

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY

\starthelptext [..¹.] ... \stophelptext

*   REFERENCE

\starthelp [..¹.] ... \stophelp

*   REFERENCE

\starthiding ... \stophiding

\starthighlight [..¹.] ... \stophighlight

*   NAME

\starthyphenation [...,*...] ... \stophyphenation

*   original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional none

```
\startimath ... \stopimath
```

```
\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext
```
* **NAME**

```
\startindentedtext ... \stopindentedtext
```

```
\startinteraction [...] ... \stopinteraction
```
* **hidden NAME**

```
\startinteractionmenu [...] ... \stopinteractionmenu
```
* **NAME**

```
\startinterface ... ... \stopinterface
```
* **all LANGUAGE**

```
\startintermezzotext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopintermezzotext
```
1

2 **REFERENCE**

3 **TEXT**

```
\startintertext ... \stopintertext
```

```
\startitem [...,...] ... \stopitem
```
* **REFERENCE**

```
\startitemgroup [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemgroup
```
1 **NAME**

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```
\startitemgroup [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemgroup
```
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```
\startitemize [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopitemize
```
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```
\startJScode ... ... ... ... \stopJScode
```
1 **NAME**

2 **uses**

3 **NAME**

```
\startJSpreamble ... ... ... ... \stopJSpreamble
```
1 **NAME**

2 **used**

3 **now later**

`\startknockout ... \stopknockout`

`\startLUA [..,..≗..,..] ... \stopLUA`

* inherits: `\setuptyping`

`\startlua [...,...] ... \stoplua`

* continue

`\startlabeltext [..¹.] [..².] ... \stoplabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startlabeltext [..¹.] [..².] ... \stoplabeltext`

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

`\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout`

* NAME

`\startleftaligned ... \stopleftaligned`

`\startlegend [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplegend`

1 NAME

2 inherits: `\setuptabulate`

`\startline [...]`

* REFERENCE

`\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment`

* left middle right max

`\startlinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplinecorrection`

* blank inherits: `\blank`

`\startlinenote [..¹.] {..².}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startlinenote [..¹.] {..².}`

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\startlinenumbering [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME

2 inherits: `\setuplinenumbering`

\startlinenumbering [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoplinenumbering

1 NAME

2 continue NUMBER

\startlines [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoplines

* inherits: \setuplines

\startlines [..,..⁼..,..] ... *\stoplines*

* inherits: \setuplines

\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable

\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody

\startlinetablecell [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell

* inherits: \setuplinetable

\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead

\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes

\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup

\startlocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection

* blank inherits: \blank

\startlocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes

* NAME

\startlocalsetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoplocalsetups

1 grid

2 NAME

\startlocalsetups .⁎. ... \stoplocalsetups

* NAME

\startlua ... \stoplua

\startluacode ... \stopluacode

\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset

* NAME

\startluasetups [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopluasetups

1 grid

2 NAME

\startluasetups .⁎. ... \stopluasetups

* NAME

$\text{\textbackslash startMPclip}\ \{.\overset{*}{.}.\}\ ...\ \text{\textbackslash stopMPclip}$

* NAME

$\text{\textbackslash startMPcode}\ \{.\overset{*}{.}.\}\ ...\ \text{\textbackslash stopMPcode}$

* NAME

$\text{\textbackslash startMPdefinitions}\ \{.\overset{*}{.}.\}\ ...\ \text{\textbackslash stopMPdefinitions}$

* NAME

$\text{\textbackslash startMPdrawing}\ [.\overset{*}{.}.]\ ...\ \text{\textbackslash stopMPdrawing}$

* -

$\text{\textbackslash startMPenvironment}\ [.\overset{*}{.}.]\ ...\ \text{\textbackslash stopMPenvironment}$

* reset global +

$\text{\textbackslash startMPextensions}\ \{...,\overset{*}{...}\}\ ...\ \text{\textbackslash stopMPextensions}$

* NAME

$\text{\textbackslash startMPinclusions}\ [.\overset{1}{.}.]\ \{.\overset{2}{.}.\}\ ...\ \text{\textbackslash stopMPinclusions}$

1 +

2 NAME

$\text{\textbackslash startMPinitializations}\ ...\ \text{\textbackslash stopMPinitializations}$

$\text{\textbackslash startMPpage}\ [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]\ ...\ \text{\textbackslash stopMPpage}$

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

$\text{\textbackslash startMPpositiongraphic}\ \{.\overset{1}{.}.\}\ \{...,\overset{2}{...}\}\ ...\ \text{\textbackslash stopMPpositiongraphic}$

1 NAME

2 KEY

$\text{\textbackslash startMPpositionmethod}\ \{.\overset{*}{.}.\}\ ...\ \text{\textbackslash stopMPpositionmethod}$

* NAME

$\text{\textbackslash startMPrun}\ \{.\overset{*}{.}.\}\ ...\ \text{\textbackslash stopMPrun}$

* NAME

$\text{\textbackslash startMP}\ [..,..\overset{*}{=}..,..]\ ...\ \text{\textbackslash stopMP}$

* inherits: \setuptyping

$\text{\textbackslash startMP}\ [...,\overset{*}{...}]\ ...\ \text{\textbackslash stopMP}$

* continue

$\text{\textbackslash startmakeup}\ [.\overset{1}{.}.]\ [..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]\ ...\ \text{\textbackslash stopmakeup}$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupmakeup

\startmakeupmakeup [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmakeupmakeup

* inherits: \setupmakeup

instances: standard page text middle

\startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock

* NAME

\startmarginrule [...] ... \stopmarginrule

* NUMBER

\startmarginrule [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmarginrule

* inherits: \setupmarginrule

\startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent

* reset <u>all</u> NAME

\startmathalignment [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathalignment

* inherits: \setupmathalignment

\startmathalignment [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathalignment

* inherits: \setupmathalignment

\startmathcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathcases

* inherits: \setupmathcases

\startmathcases [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathcases

* inherits: \setupmathcases

\startmathlabeltext [...¹] [...²] ... \stopmathlabeltext

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

\startmathmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathmatrix

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmathmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmathmatrix

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode

\startmathstyle [...,...] ... \stopmathstyle

* NAME

\startmatrices [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrices

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmatrix [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmatrix

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned

\startmdformula [...,...] ... \stopmdformula

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startmidaligned ... \stopmidaligned

\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned

\startmixedcolumns [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopmixedcolumns

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\startmixedcolumns [..,..=..,..] ... *\stopmixedcolumns*

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\startmode [...,...] ... \stopmode

* NAME

\startmodeset [...,¹...] {.².} ... \stopmodeset

1 NAME default

2 CONTENT

\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection

\startmodule [.¹.] ... \stopmodule

* FILE

\startmodule .*. ... \stopmodule

* FILE

\startmpformula [...,...] ... \stopmpformula

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startnamedsection [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopnamedsection

1 SECTION

2 title   = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  marking   = TEXT
  list   = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE
  ownnumber = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

\startnamedsubformulas [...,¹...] {.².} ... \stopnamedsubformulas

1 + - REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower

* [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

\startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower

* [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

\startnarrow [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopnarrow

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupnarrower

\startnarrow [.¹.] [...,²...] ... \stopnarrow

1 NAME

2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

\startnarrow [..,..¹..,..] [...,²...] ... \stopnarrow

1 inherits: \setupnarrower

2 [-+]left [-+]middle [-+]right NUMBER*left NUMBER*middle NUMBER*right reset

\startnegative ... \stopnegative

\startnicelyfilledbox [..,..*..,..] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox

* width = DIMENSION
  height = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut = yes no

\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference

\startnop ... \stopnop

\startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes

* NAME

\startnotext ... \stopnotext

\startnote [..,..*..,..] ... \stopnote

* title   = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  list   = TEXT
  reference = REFERENCE

\startnote [...,*...] ... \stopnote

* REFERENCE

\startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode

* NAME

\startoperatortext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopoperatortext

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

300

\startopposite ... \stopopposite

\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream

* NAME

\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay

\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint

\startPARSEDXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopPARSEDXML

* inherits: \setuptyping

\startPARSEDXML [...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML

* continue

\startpacked [...] ... \stoppacked

* blank

\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment

\startpagefigure [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagefigure

1 FILE

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

\startpagegrid [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagegrid

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegrid

\startpagegridspan [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppagegridspan

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan

\startpagegrid [..,..=..,..] ... *\stoppagegrid*

* inherits: \setuppagegrid

\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout

* page leftpage rightpage

\startpar [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoppar

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\startparagraph [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopparagraph

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupparagraph

\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs

* NAME

\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell

\startparagraphs ... \stopparagraphs

\startparallel ... \stopparallel

\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder

* **default oneline basic NAME**

\startpart [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stoppart

```
1   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

\startplacechemical [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopplacechemical

```
1   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    location  =
    reference = REFERENCE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

\startplacefigure [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopplacefigure

```
1   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    location  =
    reference = REFERENCE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

\startplacefloat [...¹] [..,..²⁼..,..] [..,..³⁼..,..] ... \stopplacefloat

```
1   SINGULAR

2   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    location  =
    reference = REFERENCE

3   KEY = VALUE
```

\startplacefloat [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopplacefloat

```
1   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    location  =
    reference = REFERENCE

2   KEY = VALUE
```

\startplaceformula [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopplaceformula

```
*   title     = TEXT
    suffix    = TEXT
    reference = + - TEXT
```

```
\startplaceformula [...,*...] ... \stopplaceformula

*  + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startplacegraphic [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplacegraphic

1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   location  =
   reference = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplaceintermezzo [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplaceintermezzo

1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   location  =
   reference = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplacelegend [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopplacelegend

*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplacepairedbox [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplacepairedbox [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox

*  inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\startplacetable [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplacetable

1  title     = TEXT
   bookmark  = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list      = TEXT
   location  =
   reference = REFERENCE

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startpositioning [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppositioning

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setuppositioning
```

```
\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay

*  NAME
```

```
\startpositive ... \stoppositive
```

```
\startpostponing [...] ... \stoppostponing

*  [-+]NUMBER
```

\startprefixtext [..¹..] [..²..] ... \stopprefixtext

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY

\startprocessassignmentcommand [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand

*   KEY = VALUE

\startprocessassignmentlist [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist

*   KEY = VALUE

\startprocesscommacommand [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand

*   COMMAND

\startprocesscommalist [...,*...] ... \stopprocesscommalist

*   COMMAND

\startproduct [..*..] ... \stopproduct

*   FILE *

\startproduct ..*.. ... \stopproduct

*   FILE *

\startproject [..*..] ... \stopproject

*   FILE *

\startproject ..*.. ... \stopproject

*   FILE *

\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors

\startpsh [..*..] ... \stoppsh

*   REFERENCE

\startpublication [..¹..] [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stoppublication

1   NAME

2   tag   = REFERENCE
    category = TEXT
    k   = REFERENCE
    t   = TEXT

\startquotation [...,*...] ... \stopquotation

*   inherits: \startnarrower

\startquote ... \stopquote

\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized

304

\startrawsetups [..¹.] [..²..] ... \stoprawsetups

1 grid

2 NAME

\startrawsetups ..*.. ... \stoprawsetups

* NAME

\startraw [..*.] ... \stopraw

* REFERENCE

\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile

\startregime [..*.] ... \stopregime

* inherits: \enableregime

\startregister [..¹.] [..²..] [..³..] [..⁴..] [..+..⁵..+..]

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 TEXT

4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

5 INDEX

\startreusableMPgraphic {..¹.} {...,..².,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startrightaligned ... \stoprightaligned

\startrob [..*.] ... \stoprob

* REFERENCE

\startrul ... \stoprul

\startscript [..*.] ... \stopscript

* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

\startsdformula [...,..*...] ... \stopsdformula

* packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startsection [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsection

1 title   = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   marking   = TEXT
   list   = TEXT
   reference = REFERENCE
   ownnumber = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

305

```
\startsectionblock [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionblock

1   NAME

2   bookmark = TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment

*   NAME
```

```
\startsectionblock [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionblock

*   bookmark = TEXT
    inherits: \setupsectionblock
```

```
\startsectionlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel

1   NAME

2   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsection [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsection

1   title     = TEXT
    bookmark  = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list      = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsetups [...] [...] ... \stopsetups

1   grid

2   NAME
```

```
\startsetups ... ... \stopsetups

*   NAME
```

```
\startshift [...] ... \stopshift

*   NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsidebar

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsimplecolumns

*   inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] [...,...] ... \stopspecialitem

1   item

2   REFERENCE
```

\startspecialitem [...¹.] {...².} ... \stopspecialitem

1   sym ran mar

2   TEXT

\startspecialitem [...*.] ... \stopspecialitem

*   sub its

\startspeech [...,*...] ... \stopspeech

*   inherits: \startnarrower

\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula

*   packed tight middle frame inherits: \setupbodyfont

\startspread ... \stopspread

\start [...*.] ... \stop

*   NAME

\startstartstop ... \stopstartstop

\startstaticMPfigure {...*.} ... \stopstaticMPfigure

*   NAME

\startstaticMPgraphic {...¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic

1   NAME

2   KEY

\startstop {....}*

*   CONTENT

\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter

---

\startstructurepageregister [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴..,..]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   label   = NAME
    keys   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    keys:1   = TEXT
    keys:2   = TEXT
    keys:3   = TEXT
    entries:1 = TEXT
    entries:2 = TEXT
    entries:3 = TEXT
    alternative = TEXT

4   KEY = VALUE

\startstyle ... \stopstyle

\startstyle [...*.] ... \stopstyle

*   NAME FONT

```
\startstyle [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstyle

*   inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\startsubformulas [...,*...] ... \stopsubformulas

*   + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startsubject [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopsubject

1   title       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    marking     = TEXT
    list        = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    ownnumber   = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..] ... \stopsubjectlevel

1   NAME

2   title       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    marking     = TEXT
    list        = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    ownnumber   = TEXT

3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsection [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopsubsection

1   title       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    marking     = TEXT
    list        = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    ownnumber   = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsubsubject [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopsubsubject

1   title       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    marking     = TEXT
    list        = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    ownnumber   = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsection

1   title       = TEXT
    bookmark    = TEXT
    marking     = TEXT
    list        = TEXT
    reference   = REFERENCE
    ownnumber   = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubject

1   title     =  TEXT
    bookmark  =  TEXT
    marking   =  TEXT
    list      =  TEXT
    reference =  REFERENCE
    ownnumber =  TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsection [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsection

1   title     =  TEXT
    bookmark  =  TEXT
    marking   =  TEXT
    list      =  TEXT
    reference =  REFERENCE
    ownnumber =  TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject

1   title     =  TEXT
    bookmark  =  TEXT
    marking   =  TEXT
    list      =  TEXT
    reference =  REFERENCE
    ownnumber =  TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsection [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection

1   title     =  TEXT
    bookmark  =  TEXT
    marking   =  TEXT
    list      =  TEXT
    reference =  REFERENCE
    ownnumber =  TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsubject [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject

1   title     =  TEXT
    bookmark  =  TEXT
    marking   =  TEXT
    list      =  TEXT
    reference =  REFERENCE
    ownnumber =  TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsymbolset [...] ... \stopsymbolset

*   NAME
```

```
\startTABLE [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopTABLE

*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEbody [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopTABLEbody

*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\startTABLEfoot [..,..≟..,..] ... \stopTABLEfoot

*   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

\startTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEhead

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\startTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEnext

* inherits: \setupTABLE

\startTEXpage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEXpage

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\startTEX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEX

* inherits: \setuptyping

\startTEX [...,...] ... \stopTEX

* continue

\starttablehead [...] ... \stoptablehead

* NAME

\starttables [|...|] ... \stoptables

* TEMPLATE

\starttables [...] ... \stoptables

* NAME

\starttabletail [...] ... \stoptabletail

* NAME

\starttabletext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stoptabletext

1

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

\starttable [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptable

1 TEMPLATE

2 inherits: \setuptables

\starttable [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptable

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptables

\starttabulate [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabulate

1 TEMPLATE

2 inherits: \setuptabulate

\starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead

* NAME

310

\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail

* NAME

$\starttabulate$ [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... $\stoptabulate$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptabulate

$\starttabulation$ [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... $\stoptabulation$

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptabulation

\starttaglabeltext [..¹.] [..².] ... \stoptaglabeltext

1 LANGUAGE

2 KEY

\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode

\starttexdefinition ..¹. ..². ..³. ..⁴. ..⁵. ..⁶. ... \stoptexdefinition

1 spaces nospaces

2 global

3 unexpanded

4 expanded

5 NAME

6 TEMPLATE

\starttext ... \stoptext

\starttextbackground [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptextbackground

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

$\starttextbackground$ [..,..*..,..] ... $\stoptextbackground$

* inherits: \setuptextbackground

\starttextcolor [..*.] ... \stoptextcolor

* COLOR

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

\starttextflow [..*.] ... \stoptextflow

* NAME

\starttextrule {..*.} ... \stoptextrule

* TEXT

\starttitle [..,..≜..,..] [..,..≜..,..] ... \stoptitle

1   title   = TEXT
    bookmark = TEXT
    marking   = TEXT
    list   = TEXT
    reference = REFERENCE
    ownnumber = TEXT

2   KEY = VALUE

\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens

*   NAME

\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent

*   COLOR

\starttxt ... \stoptxt

\starttypescript [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] ... \stoptypescript

1   serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

2   NAME

3   size name

\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection

*   NAME

\starttyping [..,..≜..,..] ... \stoptyping

*   inherits: \setuptyping

\starttyping [...,...] ... \stoptyping

*   continue

\starttyping [..,..≜..,..] ... \stoptyping

*   inherits: \setuptyping

\starttyping [...,...] ... \stoptyping

*   continue

\startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic

1   NAME

2   KEY

\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic

1   NAME

2   KEY

\startunittext [...] [...] ... \stopunittext

1   LANGUAGE

2   KEY

\startunpacked ... \stopunpacked

\startusableMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startuseMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic

1 NAME

2 KEY

\startusemathstyleparameter \... ... \stopusemathstyleparameter

* CSNAME

\startusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stopusingbtxspecification

* NAME

\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox

\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator

\startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer

* NAME

\startviewerlayer ... \stopviewerlayer

\startXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXML

* inherits: \setuptyping

\startXML [...,...] ... \stopXML

* continue

\startxcell [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxcell

1 NAME

2 nx = NUMBER
   ny = NUMBER
   nc = NUMBER
   nr = NUMBER
   inherits: \setupxtable

\startxcellgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxcellgroup

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxgroup

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupxtable

\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim

* NAME

\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim

* NAME

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [..¹..] [..².] ... \stopxmlsetups
```

1   grid

2   NAME

```
\startxmlsetups .* . ... \stopxmlsetups
```

*   NAME

```
\startxrow [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxrow
```

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupxtable

```
\startxrowgroup [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopxrowgroup
```

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupxtable

```
\startxtablebody [..,..*..,..] ... \stopxtablebody
```

*   inherits: \setupxtable

```
\startxtablebody [.*.] ... \stopxtablebody
```

*   NAME

```
\startxtablefoot [..,..*..,..] ... \stopxtablefoot
```

*   inherits: \setupxtable

```
\startxtablefoot [.*.] ... \stopxtablefoot
```

*   NAME

```
\startxtablehead [..,..*..,..] ... \stopxtablehead
```

*   inherits: \setupxtable

```
\startxtablehead [.*.] ... \stopxtablehead
```

*   NAME

```
\startxtablenext [..,..*..,..] ... \stopxtablenext
```

*   inherits: \setupxtable

```
\startxtablenext [.*.] ... \stopxtablenext
```

*   NAME

```
\startxtable [..,..*..,..] ... \stopxtable
```

*   inherits: \setupxtable

```
\startxtable [..,..*..,..] ... \stopxtable
```

*   inherits: \setupxtable

\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable

* NAME

\stopline [...]

* REFERENCE

\stoplinenote [...]

* REFERENCE

\stoplinenote [...]

* REFERENCE

\stopregister [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\stopstructurepageregister [.¹.] [.².]

1 NAME

2 NAME

\stretched [..,..⹀..,..] {.².}

1 inherits: \setupstretched

2 TEXT

\strictdoifelsenextoptional {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {.¹.} {.².}

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

\stripcharacter .¹. \from .². \to \³.

1 CHARACTER

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

\strippedcsname *.

* CSNAME

\strippedcsname ...

* TEXT

\stripspaces \from .¹. \to \².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\structurelistuservariable {...}

* KEY

\structurenumber

\structuretitle

\structureuservariable {...}

* KEY

\structurevariable {...}

* KEY

\strut

\strutdp

\strutht

\struthtdp

\struttedbox {...}

* CONTENT

\strutwd

\styleinstance [...]

* NAME

\style {...}

* TEXT

\style [.¹.] {.².}

1 NAME FONT

2 TEXT

\style [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}

1 inherits: \setupstyle

2 TEXT

\subject [...,...] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\subpagenumber

\subsection [...,...] {.².}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\subsentence {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\substituteincommalist {...¹} {...²} \...³
```

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

```
\subsubject [...,¹...] {...²}
```

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\subsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}
```

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\subsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}
```

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\subsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}
```

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}
```

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,¹...] {...²}
```

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,¹...] {...²}
```

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

```
\subtractfeature [...]
```

* NAME

```
\subtractfeature {...}
```

* NAME

```
\sub
```

```
\swapcounts \...¹ \...²
```

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\swapdimens \\.¹.. \\.²..

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

\swapface

\swapmacros \\.¹.. \\.²..

1   CSNAME

2   CSNAME

\swaptypeface

\switchstyleonly [.ᐟ.]

*   rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regular sans sansserif support type teletype mono handwritten calligraphic

\switchstyleonly \\.ᐟ..

*   CSNAME

\switchtobodyfont [...,ᐟ...]

*   inherits: \setupbodyfont

\switchtocolor [.ᐟ.]

*   COLOR

\switchtointerlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]

1   NAME

2   inherits: \setupinterlinespace

\switchtointerlinespace [...,ᐟ...]

*   on off reset auto small medium big NUMBER DIMENSION

\switchtointerlinespace [.ᐟ.]

*   NAME

\symbolreference [.ᐟ.]

*   REFERENCE

\symbol [.¹.] [.².]

1   NAME

2   NAME

\symbol {.ᐟ.}

*   NAME

\sym {.ᐟ.}

*   TEXT

\synchronizeblank

318

\synchronizeindenting

\synchronizemarking [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] [.$\overset{2}{.}$.] [.$\overset{3}{.}$.]

1   MARK

2   NUMBER

3   keep

\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,$\overset{*}{.}$...]

*   NAME

\synchronizestrut {.$\overset{.}{.}$.}

*

\synchronizewhitespace

\synonym [.$\overset{1}{.}$.] {.$\overset{2}{.}$.} {.$\overset{3}{.}$.}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   CONTENT

\systemlog {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.} {.$\overset{3}{.}$.}

1   FILE

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\systemlogfirst {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.} {.$\overset{3}{.}$.}

1   FILE

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\systemloglast {.$\overset{1}{.}$.} {.$\overset{2}{.}$.} {.$\overset{3}{.}$.}

1   FILE

2   TEXT

3   TEXT

\systemsetups {.$\overset{.}{.}$.}

*   NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

\TheNormalizedFontSize

\TransparencyHack

\tabulateautoline

\tabulateautorule

\tabulateline

\tabulaterule

\taggedctxcommand {...}

* COMMAND

\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CONTENT

\taglabellanguage

\taglabeltext {...}

* KEY

\tbinom {...} {...}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\tbox {...}

* CONTENT

\tequal {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

4 CSNAME

\testcolumn [...] [...]

1 NUMBER

2 DIMENSION

\testfeature {...}

* NUMBER

```
\testfeatureonce {...}

*  NUMBER
```

```
\testpage [..¹..] [..²..]

1  NUMBER

2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testpageonly [..¹..] [..²..]

1  NUMBER

2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testpagesync [..¹..] [..²..]

1  NUMBER

2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testtokens [..*..]

*  NAME
```

```
\tex {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}

*  NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}

*  NAME
```

```
\textbackground {...}

*  CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..⁼..,..] [..²..]

1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative =
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..]

1  reference   = REFERENCE
   alternative =
   before      = COMMAND
   after       = COMMAND
   left        = COMMAND
   right       = COMMAND
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcitation [..¹..] [..²..]

1

2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=..,..] [.²..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]

1   reference   = REFERENCE
    alternative =
    before      = COMMAND
    after       = COMMAND
    left        = COMMAND
    right       = COMMAND
    inherits: \setupbtx

2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [.¹.] [.²..]

1

2   REFERENCE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\textmath {...}

*   CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textormathchar {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textreference [...,...] {.²..}

1   REFERENCE

2   TEXT
```

```
\textrule [.¹.] {.²..}

1   top middle bottom

2   TEXT
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\tfrac {.¹.} {.²..}

1   CONTENT

2   CONTENT
```

\thai

\thainumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\thefirstcharacter {...}

* TEXT

\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}

* DIMENSION

\theremainingcharacters {...}

* TEXT

\thickspace

\thinrule

\thinrules [..,..=..,..]

* inherits: \setupthinrules

\thinspace

\thirdoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

\thirdoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\thookleftarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\thookrightarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\threedigitrounding {...}

* NUMBER

\tibetannumerals {...}

* NUMBER

\tightlayer [...]

* NAME

\tilde {...}

* CHARACTER

\tinyfont

\title [...,...] {...}

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

\tLeftarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tlap {...}

* CONTENT

\tleftarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tmapsto {...} {...}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\tochar {...}

* NAME

\tolinenote [...]

* REFERENCE

\tooltip [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\tooltip [...] {...} {...}

1 left middle right

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\tooltip [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}

1 inherits: \setuptooltip

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

\tooltip [...] {...} {...}

1 left middle right

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

```
\topbox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}

* CONTENT
```

```
\tRightarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {...}

* FONT
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\translate [..,..=..,..]

* LANGUAGE = TEXT
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}

* COLOR
```

```
\transparent [.¹.] {.².}

1 COLOR

2 CONTENT
```

```
\trel {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT
```

\trightharpoondown {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\trightharpoonup {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\triplebond

\truefilename {...}

*   FILE

\truefontname {...}

*   FONT

\ttraggedright

\ttriplerel {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\twodigitrounding {...}

*   NUMBER

\tx

\txt ... \\

*   TEXT

`\txt {...¹..} [...,²...]`

1 TEXT

2 REFERENCE

`\txx`

`\typebuffer [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]`

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \setuptyping

`\typebuffer [..,..*..,..]`

* inherits: \setuptyping

`\typedefinedbuffer [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]`

1 BUFFER

2 inherits: \setuptyping

`\typeface`

`\typefile [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuptyping

3 FILE

`\typescriptone`

`\typescriptprefix {.*.}`

* NAME

`\typescriptthree`

`\typescripttwo`

`\typesetbuffer [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]`

1 * BUFFER

2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\typesetfile [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]`

1 NAME FILE

2 FILE TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\type [..,..¹..,..] {.².}`

1 inherits: \setuptype

2 CONTENT

\type [..,..=¹..,..] <<..²..>>

1   inherits: \setuptype

2   ANGLES

\type [..,..=¹..,..] {..²..}

1   inherits: \setuptype

2   CONTENT

\type [..,..=¹..,..] <<..²..>>

1   inherits: \setuptype

2   ANGLES

\typ [..,..=¹..,..] {..²..}

1   inherits: \setuptype

2   CONTENT

\typ [..,..=¹..,..] <<..²..>>

1   inherits: \setuptype

2   ANGLES

\uconvertnumber {..¹..} {..²..}

1   inherits: \convertnumber

2   NUMBER

\uedcatcodecommand \¹... ..². {..³..}

1   CSNAME

2   CHARACTER NUMBER

3   COMMAND

\undefinevalue {...}

*   NAME

\undepthed {...}

*   CONTENT

\underbar {...}

*   CONTENT

\underbars {...}

*   CONTENT

\underbartext {..¹..} {..²..}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\underbrace {...}

*   TEXT

`\underbracetext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underbracket {...}`

* TEXT

`\underbrackettext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underdash {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdashes {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdot {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underdots {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underleftarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoondown {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftharpoonup {...}`

* TEXT

`\underleftrightarrow {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparent {...}`

* TEXT

`\underparenttext {...} {...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\underrandom {...}`

* CONTENT

`\underrandoms {...}`

* CONTENT

\underrightarrow {...}

* TEXT

\underrightharpoondown {...}

* TEXT

\underrightharpoonup {...}

* TEXT

$\underset {.^1.} {.^2.}$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\understrike {...}

* CONTENT

\understrikes {...}

* CONTENT

\undertwoheadleftarrow {...}

* TEXT

\undertwoheadrightarrow {...}

* TEXT

\undoassign [.^1.] [..^2..]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\unframed [..,..^1^..,..] {.^2.}

1 inherits: \setupframed

2 CONTENT

\unhhbox .^1. \with {.^2.}

1 CSNAME NUMBER

2 COMMAND

\unihex {...}

* NUMBER

\uniqueMPgraphic {.^1.} {..,..^2^..,..}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\uniqueMPpagegraphic {.^1.} {..,..^2^..,..}

1 NAME

2 KEY = VALUE

\unit {...}

* CONTENT

\unitlanguage

\unittext {...}

* KEY

\unit {...}

* CONTENT

\unknown

\unprotect ... \protect

\unprotected ... \par

* CONTENT

\unregisterhyphenationpattern [.¹.] [.².]

1 LANGUAGE

2 TEXT

\unspaceafter \¹... {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\unspaceargument .¹. \to \².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\unspaced {...}

* TEXT

\unspacestring .¹. \to \².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\untexargument {.¹.} \to \².

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

\untexcommand {.¹.} \to \².

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

\uppercased {...}

* TEXT

\uppercasestring ... \to \...

1   TEXT

2   CSNAME

\upperleftdoubleninequote

\upperleftdoublesixquote

\upperleftsingleninequote

\upperleftsinglesixquote

\upperrightdoubleninequote

\upperrightdoublesixquote

\upperrightsingleninequote

\upperrightsinglesixquote

\url [...]

*   NAME

\usealignparameter \...

*   CSNAME

\useblankparameter \...

*   CSNAME

\useblocks [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   + -

3   criterium = text SECTION

\usebodyfont [...,...]

*   inherits: \setupbodyfont

\usebodyfontparameter \...

*   CSNAME

\usebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   specification = NAME

\usebtxdefinitions [...]

*   FILE

```
\usecolors [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...}

1   KEY

2   KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleparameter {...}

*   KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [...]

*   FILE
```

```
\useexternaldocument [...] [...] [...]

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   TEXT
```

```
\useexternalfigure [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   NAME

4   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...]

1   NAME

2   NAME

3   FILE

4   auto embed
```

```
\useexternalsoundtrack [...] [...]

1   NAME

2   FILE
```

```
\usefigurebase [...]

*   reset FILE
```

```
\usefile [...] [...] [...]

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   TEXT
```

```
\usegridparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useJSscripts [..1..] [...,..2..,...]

1   FILE

2   NAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\useluamodule [..1..]

*   FILE
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [..1..]

*   NAME
```

```
\useMPgraphic {..1..} {..,..2..,..}

1   NAME

2   KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\useMPlibrary [..1..]

*   FILE
```

```
\useMPrun {..1..} {..2..}

1   NAME

2   NUMBER
```

```
\useMPvariables [..1..] [...,..2..,...]

1   NAME

2   KEY
```

```
\usemathstyleparameter \...

*   CSNAME
```

```
\usemodule [..1..] [...,..2..,...] [..,..3..,..]

1   m p s x t

2   FILE

3   KEY  =  VALUE
```

\usepath [...,*...]

* FILE

\useproduct [...*..]

* FILE

\useprofileparameter *..

* CSNAME

\useproject [...*..]

* FILE

\usereferenceparameter *..

* CSNAME

\userpagenumber

\usesetupsparameter *..

* CSNAME

\usestaticMPfigure [..,..=*..,..] [.²..]

1 inherits: \setupscale

2 NAME

\usesubpath [...,*...]

* FILE

\usesymbols [.*..]

* FILE

\usetexmodule [.¹..] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]

1 m p s x t

2 FILE

3 KEY = VALUE

\usetypescript [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..]

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual all

2 NAME fallback default dtp simple

3 size name

\usetypescriptfile [.*..]

* reset FILE

\useURL [.¹..] [.²..] [.³..] [.⁴..]

1 NAME

2 URL

3 FILE

4 TEXT

```
\useurl [....1.] [....2.] [....3.] [....4.]
```

1 NAME

2 URL

3 FILE

4 TEXT

```
\usezipfile [....1.] [....2.]
```

1 FILE

2 FILE

```
\utfchar {...}
```

* NUMBER

```
\utflower {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\utfupper {...}
```

* TEXT

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
```

* NUMBER

```
\vboxreference [...,...] {...}
```

1 REFERENCE

2 CONTENT

```
\vec {...}
```

* CHARACTER

```
\verbatim {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\verbatimstring {...}
```

* CONTENT

```
\verbosenumber {...}
```

* NUMBER

```
\version [...]
```

* concept file temporary final NAME

```
\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
```

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

```
\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
```

* inherits: \setuppositionbar

\veryraggedcenter

\veryraggedleft

\veryraggedright

\vglue `..^*.`
* DIMENSION

\viewerlayer [.`.^1.`] {.`.^2.`}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\vl [.`.^*.`]
* NUMBER

\vphantom {.`.^*.`}
* CONTENT

\vpos {.`.^1.`} {.`.^2.`}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\vsmash {.`.^*.`}
* CONTENT

\vsmashbox `..^*.`
* CSNAME NUMBER

\vsmashed {.`.^*.`}
* CONTENT

\vspace [.`.^1.`] [.`.^2.`]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\vspacing [...,`^*`,...]
* preference samepage max force enable disable nowhite back overlay always weak strong default before inbetween after fixed flexible none small medium big line halfline quarterline formula white height depth standard NUMBER*small NUMBER*medium NUMBER*big NUMBER*line NUMBER*halfline NUMBER*quarterline NUMBER*formula NUMBER*white NUMBER*height NUMBER*depth category:NUMBER order:NUMBER penalty:NUMBER DIMENSION NAME

\WEEKDAY {.`.^*.`}
* NUMBER

\WidthSpanningText {.`.^1.`} {.`.^2.`} {.`.^3.`}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT

```
\WORD {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\WORDS {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\Word {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\Words {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\weekday {...}

*   NUMBER
```

```
\widthofstring {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   DIMENSION

3   FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}

*   DIMENSION
```

```
\word {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\wordright [...] {...}

1   right DIMENSION

2   CONTENT
```

```
\words {...}

*   TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {...} {...}

1   one two three four five

2   TEXT
```

```
\writebetweenlist [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}

1   LIST

2   inherits: \setuplist

3   COMMAND
```

\writedatatolist [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 KEY = VALUE

\writestatus {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\writetolist [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}

1 LIST

2 inherits: \setuplist

3 NUMBER

4 TEXT

\XETEX

\XeTeX

\xdefconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\xequal {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xfrac {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

\xhookleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xhookrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xLeftarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xLeftrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xleftarrow {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\xleftrightarrow {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\xmapsto {...} {...}

1   TEXT

2   TEXT

\xmladdindex {...}

*   NODE

\xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   SETUP

3   SETUP

\xmlaftersetup {...} {...}

1   SETUP

2   SETUP

\xmlall {...} {...}

1   NODE

2   LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...} {...}

1   NAME

2   SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}

*   SETUP

```
\xmlapplyselectors {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlatt {.¹.} {.².}

1   NODE

2   NAME
```

```
\xmlattdef {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NODE

2   NAME

3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlattribute {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   NAME
```

```
\xmlattributedef {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}

1   NODE

2   LPATH

3   NAME

4   TEXT
```

```
\xmlbadinclusions {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NAME

2   SETUP

3   SETUP
```

```
\xmlbeforesetup {.¹.} {.².}

1   SETUP

2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlchainatt {.¹.} {.².}

1   NODE

2   NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1   NODE

2   NAME

3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {.¹.} {.².}

1   NODE

2   NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1  NODE

2  LPATH

3  XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1  NODE

2  LPATH

3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}

1  NODE

2  LPATH

3  TEXT

4  FIRST

5  LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {.¹.} {.².}

1  NODE

2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {...}

*  NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {...}

*  NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {...}

*  NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {...}

*  NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}

*  NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}

*  NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1  NODE

2  LPATH

3  TRUE
```

\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 TRUE

\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NUMBER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

`\xmlflushlinewise {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushpure {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushspacewise {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlflushtext {...}`

* NODE

`\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

`\xmlinclusion {...}`

* NODE

```
\xmlinclusions {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}

*   NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}

*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {.1.} {.2.}

1   NAME

2   CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {.1.} {.2.}

1   NODE

2   LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1   BUFFER

2   NAME

3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1   NAME

2   TEXT

3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}

*   FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}

1   NAME

2   FILE

3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}

* NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1  CATEGORY

2  NAME

3  TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}

* NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}

* NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {.¹.} {.².}

1  NODE

2  LPATH
```

```
\xmlpath {...}

* NODE
```

```
\xmlpos {...}

* NODE
```

```
\xmlposition {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1  NODE

2  LPATH

3  NUMBER
```

```
\xmlprependdocumentsetup {.¹.} {.².}

1  NAME

2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlprependsetup {...}

* SETUP
```

```
\xmlprettyprint {.¹.} {.².}

1  NODE

2  NAME
```

```
\xmlprocessbuffer {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}

1  BUFFER

2  NAME

3  XMLSETUP
```

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 NAME

4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 NAME

3 NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 SETUP

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}

*  SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

*  NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}

*  NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}

1  NODE

2  FILE
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1  NODE

2  LPATH

3  LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]

*  NAME
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1  NAME

2  LPATH

3  SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1  NODE

2  SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}

*  NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1  NODE

2  NUMBER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1  NODE

2  LPATH
```

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmltag {...}

* NODE

\xmltexentity {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 TEXT

\xmltext {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 BUFFER

\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE

2 LPATH

3 FILE

\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}

1 CATEGORY

2 NAME

3 TEXT

\xmlverbatim {...}

* NODE

\xRightarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrel {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrightharpoondown {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrightharpoonup {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrightleftharpoons {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xrightoverleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xsplitstring \.¹.. {.².}

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\xtriplerel {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xtwoheadleftarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT
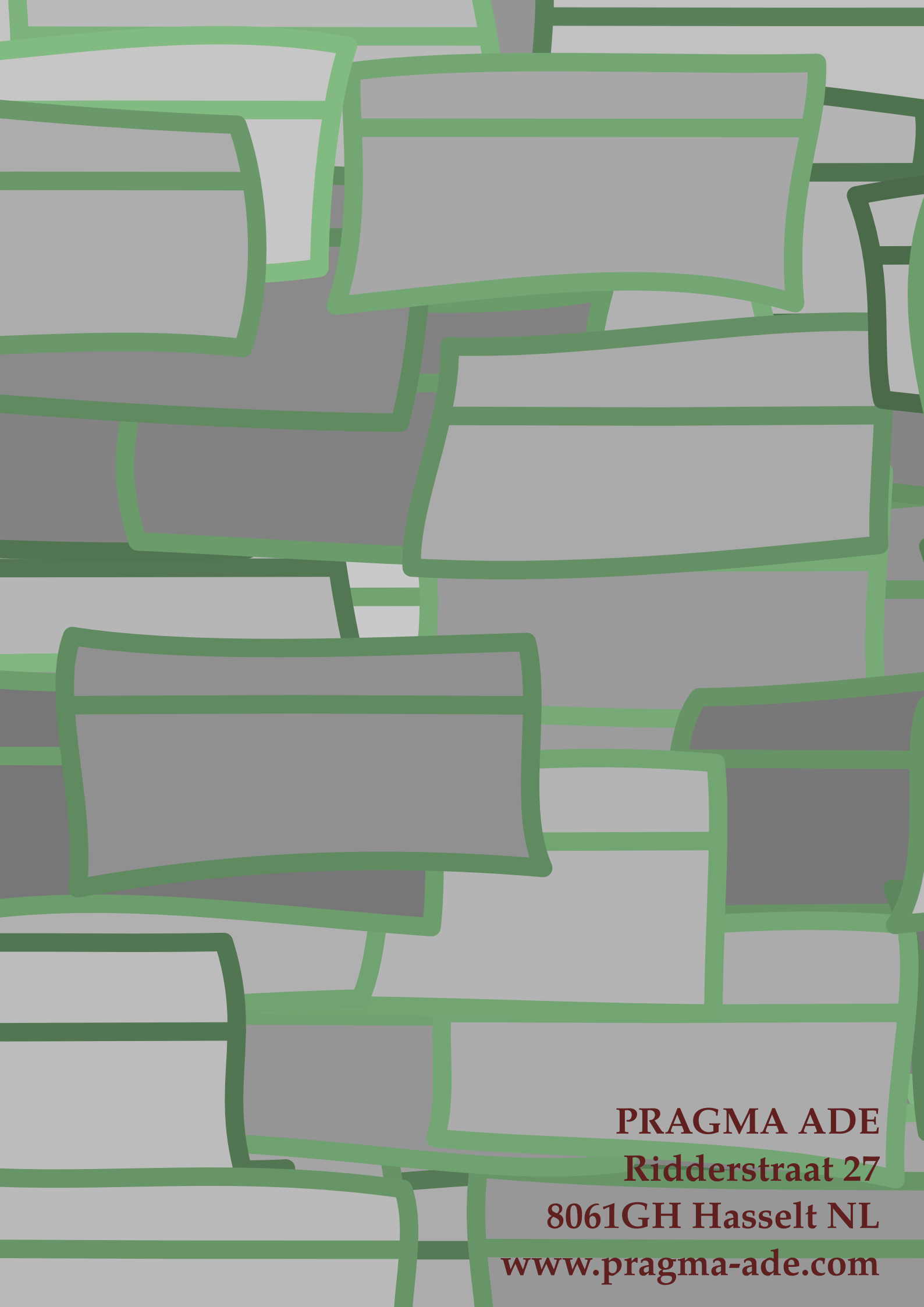
2 TEXT

\xtwoheadrightarrow {.¹.} {.².}

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

\xxfrac {.¹.} {.².}

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

```
\xypos {...}

*   NAME
```